

**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

**MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION**

**JANUARY 2023**

**Contents**

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET ..... 3

1. Mayor’s Report..... 3

2. Resolutions ..... 4

3. Executive Summary ..... 5

4. Adjustments Budget Tables ..... 7

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions ..... 9

6. Adjustments Budget Funding..... 9

7. Adjustments to Capital Budget ..... 9

8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure ..... 17

9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue..... 48

10. Municipal Manager’s quality certification ..... 63

## **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET**

### **PART 1**

#### **1. Mayor's Report**

##### **Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities**

Minister Mireille Wenger tabled the 2022/23 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 24 November 2022, together with the 2022 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022, was enacted on 21 December 2022 and arising from this, grant allocations were amended for Stellenbosch Municipality, for the 2022/23 financial year.

The reduction in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The additional funds have been allocated in terms of section 28 (2) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (3) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) (MFMA).

## 2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Adjustments Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2**, be approved; and
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2022/2023) as follows:

Project	2023/2024	2024/2025
Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	1 000 000	-
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	61 000 000	20 600 000
Landfill Gas To Energy	22 939 587	-
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	6 630 746	-
Laterra Substation	23 108 003	225 680
Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	8 000 000	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	1 500 000	40 000 000
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	32 500 000	-
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	46 000 000	15 000 000
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	15 040 350	-
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	19 500 000	17 500 000
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	5 500 000	1 000 000
Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	4 000 000	-
Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	3 000 000	-
Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	3 500 000	-
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	5 781 000	-
Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	15 500 000	-
Fire Station - Jamestown	500 000	1 000 000

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement).

### 3. Executive Summary

#### Additional allocations and amendments of provincial conditional grants

Minister Mireille Wenger tabled the 2022/23 Western Cape Adjustment Budget in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament on 24 November 2022, together with the 2022 Draft Notice with the additional and amended allocations to municipalities. The Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022, was enacted on 21 December 2022 and arising from this, for the 2022/23 financial year is the following additional allocations and amendments to the indicative allocations made in terms of the 2022 Budget, which were published in terms of section 29(2)(a) of DORA under Provincial Notice 31/2021 in Provincial Gazette 8566 dated 14 March 2022.

The amendments in funds have been adjusted in terms of section 28 (2) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and regulation 23 (1) of the Municipal Budget & Reporting Regulations (17 April 2009).

The breakdown of the additional allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Human Settlements Development Grant	Operational	6 890 000	9 858 000	16 748 000
Financial Management Capability Grant	Operational	-	300 000	300 000
		<b>6 890 000</b>	<b>10 158 000</b>	<b>17 048 000</b>

The breakdown of the reduction in current allocations are as follows:

Grants	Type	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)	Capital	20 850 000	-16 350 000	4 500 000
Human Settlements Development Grant	Capital	8 150 000	-6 650 000	1 500 000
		<b>29 000 000</b>	<b>-23 000 000</b>	<b>6 000 000</b>

The Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries) and the Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries) gazetted allocation was adjusted in line with the signed funding agreements (resolutions) between the municipality and the Department of Human Settlements. The adjustments to the project values considered the internal processes as well as the cash flow projections till 30 June 2022.

---

## Mid-year performance assessment

Following the annual mid-year performance assessment, Stellenbosch Municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the combined Operational- and Capital adjustments budget is as follows:

Directorate	Total Approved Budget (R )	%	Total Adjustments Budget (R )
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	28 022 083	1%	550 000
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	108 840 983	5%	20 611 707
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	454 998 857	22%	164 480 939
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1 620 755 503	77%	1 457 443 050
<b>Corporate Services</b>	258 592 009	12%	9 691 061
<b>Financial Services</b>	98 462 632	5%	550 746 341
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2 569 672 067</b>		<b>2 203 523 097</b>

## PART 2

### 4. Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

<b>Table name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2. In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

<b>Table Name</b>	<b>Table reference</b>
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19



## 5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

This adjustments budget is based on the following assumption/s:

All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

## 6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	<b>2022/2023 Approved Budget</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2022/2023 Adjustments Budget</b>	<b>%</b>
<b>Own Funding</b>				
Capital Replacement Reserve	152 144 605	33%	151 326 558	41%
Development Contribution	12 453 523	3%	13 269 883	4%
<b>External Funding</b>				
External Loans	165 124 042	36%	94 368 337	25%
National Grants	99 191 820	21%	99 191 820	27%
Provincial Grants	35 569 083	8%	14 377 543	4%
	<b>464 483 073</b>		<b>372 534 141</b>	

## 7. Adjustments to Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>2022/2023 Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>2022/2023 Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	40 000	-	40 000
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	20 976 380	-8 311 099	12 665 281
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	33 441 312	-3 666 540	29 774 773
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	361 886 172	-71 417 293	290 468 879
<b>Corporate Services</b>	47 889 208	-10 181 000	37 708 208
<b>Financial Services</b>	250 000	1 627 000	1 877 000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>464 483 073</b>	<b>-91 948 932</b>	<b>372 534 141</b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
	<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	<b>15 691 886</b>	<b>-8 311 099</b>	<b>7 380 787</b>	
	<b>Economic Development &amp; Tourism</b>	<b>3 992 800</b>	<b>838 901</b>	<b>4 831 701</b>	
	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	3 992 800	838 901	4 831 701	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
	<b>Housing Development</b>	<b>11 699 086</b>	<b>-9 650 000</b>	<b>2 049 086</b>	
	Housing Projects	949 086	400 000	1 349 086	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Cloetesville Infill (738) FLISP	850 000	-850 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Jamestown: Housing	3 600 000	-2 900 000	700 000	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Kayamandi Town Centre	3 000 000	-3 000 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	1 900 000	-1 900 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	150 000	-150 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	1 250 000	-1 250 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
	<b>Housing Administration</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	
	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	-	500 000	500 000	Re-allocation of project between directorates.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	<b>197 328 452</b>	<b>-71 417 293</b>	<b>125 911 159</b>	
<b>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</b>	<b>57 239 587</b>	<b>-49 639 587</b>	<b>7 600 000</b>	
Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	44 000 000	-40 600 000	3 400 000	Multi-year project. Department of Economic Affairs and Development Planning required a new Waste Management license process to be followed. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Integrated Waste Management Plan	100 000	200 000	300 000	Additional funding required to do a Waste Characterisation study as part of the development of the Integrated Waste Management Plan.
Landfill Gas To Energy	9 839 587	-5 939 587	3 900 000	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue into the next financial year.
Waste to Energy - Implementation	3 300 000	-3 300 000	-	Pre-feasibility study conducted did not find it feasible to construct a Waste to Energy plan. Recommended course of action is to consider an alternative waste treatment technology that is not as capital intensive, or as reliant on economies of scale. Funding to be re-allocated to Alternative Energy.
<b>Electrical Services</b>	<b>42 441 294</b>	<b>-18 704 758</b>	<b>23 736 536</b>	
Alternative Energy	-	10 000 000	10 000 000	Funds have been re-allocated from the Waste to Energy - Implementation. Additional funding required for the procurement of batteries at solar energy sites in order to combat the impact of Load Shedding. It will also reduce the additional fuel consumption due to the use of generators.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Electricity Network: Pniel	8 874 420	-291 541	8 582 879	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	395 000	395 000	790 000	Electrical infrastructure upgrades required at the Informal Trading Sites.
Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	1 500 000	-195 657	1 304 343	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified.
Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	8 063 871	-6 630 746	1 433 125	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue in the next financial year. Funds to be moved to the 2023/2024 financial year.
Laterra Substation	23 608 003	-21 981 814	1 626 189	Multi-year project. The project is in the planning phase and will continue in the next financial year. Funds to be moved to the 2023/2024 financial year.
<b>Project Management Unit (PMU)</b>	<b>16 850 000</b>	<b>-10 350 000</b>	<b>6 500 000</b>	
Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	13 350 000	-13 350 000	-	Funding aligned with the latest funding allocation letter received from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	3 500 000	3 000 000	6 500 000	Additional funding required to finalise the Steps project at the end of the financial year.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</b>	<b>43 606 078</b>	<b>25 500 000</b>	<b>69 106 078</b>	
Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	6 157 787	-3 000 000	3 157 787	Funding re-allocation of external loan projects, between capital projects.
Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	1 296 020	-500 000	796 020	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	9 451 582	-8 000 000	1 451 582	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.
Water Treatment Works: Franschoek	500 000	-500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg	26 200 689	37 500 000	63 700 689	The project has commenced and is in the construction phase. Funding to be rolled forward from the outer years to cover the shortfall experienced in the current year. This is due to the contract period being spread over fourteen months.
<b>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</b>	<b>36 791 493</b>	<b>-18 540 350</b>	<b>18 251 143</b>	
New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	6 178 520	-5 000 000	1 178 520	Project will be revisited with the drafting of the Capital Expenditure Framework.
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	7 500 000	-6 540 350	959 650	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	13 612 973	-2 000 000	11 612 973	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	2 000 000	-1 500 000	500 000	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Franschoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	6 000 000	-2 000 000	4 000 000	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
Industrial Effluent Monitoring	1 500 000	-1 500 000	-	Implementation of project will be revisited with the drafting of the Capital Expenditure Framework.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

	<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget 2022/2023</b>	<b>Adjustment 2022/2023</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
	<b>Traffic Engineering</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	
	Universal Access Implementation	400 000	200 000	600 000	Additional funding required to complete the project as planned.
	<b>Transport Planning</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 402</b>	<b>117 402</b>	
	Taxi Rank: Klappmuts	-	117 402	117 402	Additional funding required for retention.
	<b>Corporate Services</b>	<b>17 881 000</b>	<b>-10 181 000</b>	<b>7 700 000</b>	
	<b>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</b>	<b>17 881 000</b>	<b>-10 181 000</b>	<b>7 700 000</b>	
	Early Childhood Development Centre	500 000	-500 000	-	Re-allocation of project between directorates.
	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	500 000	-500 000	-	Re-allocation of project between directorates.
	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-2 000 000	-	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	3 500 000	-3 500 000	-	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	8 281 000	-5 781 000	2 500 000	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	2 900 000	-2 900 000	-	Re-allocation of project between directorates.
	Upgrading Fencing	200 000	5 000 000	5 200 000	Additional funding required for the safeguarding of municipal properties.
	<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	<b>10 608 262</b>	<b>-3 666 540</b>	<b>6 941 722</b>	
	<b>Community Development</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>525 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	
	Early Childhood Development Centre	-	500 000	500 000	Re-allocation of project between directorates.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

	<b>Projects</b>	<b>Approved Budget 2022/2023</b>	<b>Adjustment 2022/2023</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</b>	<b>Motivation</b>
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	75 000	25 000	100 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of Furniture, Tools & Equipment for Community Development.
	<b>Community Services: Library Services</b>	<b>2 065 170</b>	<b>1 808 460</b>	<b>3 873 630</b>	
	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	2 065 170	1 808 460	3 873 630	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent provincial conditional grant allocation letter. Community Library Services Grant.
	<b>Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites</b>	<b>93 935</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>293 935</b>	
	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	93 935	200 000	293 935	Additional funding required for fencing at sports ground as prioritized by the Sport Section and Sport Council. The existing fencing tender will be utilised for the fencing needs.
	<b>Environmental Management: Implementation</b>	<b>1 174 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 174 157</b>	
	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	774 157	400 000	1 174 157	Additional funding required for the installation of Clearview fencing at Jan Marais Nature Reserve. The existing fence will be removed and re-used for areas where mesh fence is required in nature areas.
	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	400 000	-400 000	-	Project has been completed and funds to be re-allocated to Jan Marais Nature Reserve.
	<b>Cemeteries</b>	<b>7 000 000</b>	<b>-6 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	
	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	7 000 000	-6 000 000	1 000 000	Adjust the budget in line with the re-allocation of the Integrated Urban Development Grant allocation.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

	<i>Projects</i>	<i>Approved Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjustment 2022/2023</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget 2022/2023</i>	<i>Motivation</i>
<b>Fire Services</b>		<b>200 000</b>	<b>-200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
	Fire Station - Jamestown	200 000	-200 000	-	Multi-year project. The project will continue into the next financial year.
<b>Financial Services</b>		<b>250 000</b>	<b>1 627 000</b>	<b>1 877 000</b>	
<b>Financial Services General</b>		<b>250 000</b>	<b>1 627 000</b>	<b>1 877 000</b>	
	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	250 000	1 627 000	1 877 000	Additional funds requested for the procurement of Furniture, Tools & Equipment for Financial Services.
<b>TOTAL - Capital</b>		<b>241 759 600</b>	<b>-91 948 932</b>	<b>149 810 668</b>	



## 8. Adjustments to Operational Expenditure

The revised operational expenditure budget per vote is as follows:

<b>Directorate</b>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>Adjustments Budget</b>
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	27 982 083	-1 966 289	26 015 794
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	87 864 603	-2 198 270	85 666 333
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	421 557 544	13 844 667	435 402 212
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1 258 869 331	-482 482	1 258 386 849
<b>Corporate Services</b>	210 702 801	10 057 068	220 759 869
<b>Financial Services</b>	98 212 632	-4 779 144	93 433 488
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 105 188 994</b>	<b>14 475 551</b>	<b>2 119 664 545</b>

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Municipal Manager</b>					
Municipal Manager	Employee related cost	15 740 147	-3 600 000	12 140 147	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Municipal Manager	Business and Advisory:Organisational	208 000	-100 000	108 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Municipal Manager	Consumables:Zero Rated	7 233	1 519	8 752	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Internal Audit	Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	200 000	-100 000	100 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Internal Audit	Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	250 000	-50 000	200 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Internal Audit	Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	5 100 000	1 900 000	7 000 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
IDP and Strategic Programs	Information and Communication Infrastructure:Distribution Layers	5	325	330	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Public Participation	Consumables:Zero Rated	33 583	-9 383	24 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Public Participation	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 344	633	1 977	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Communication Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	33 583	-9 383	24 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
<b>Sub Total: Municipal Manager</b>		<b>21 573 895</b>	<b>-1 966 289</b>	<b>19 607 606</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>					
Planning & Development Services	Employee related cost	56 556 263	-1 052 060	55 504 203	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Planning & Environment: General	Business and Advisory:Project Management	2 300 000	-300 000	2 000 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Planning & Environment: General	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	200 000	-100 000	100 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Planning & Environment: General	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 043 144	-1 043 144	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Planning & Environment: General	Consumables:Zero Rated	30 000	-5 800	24 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Planning & Environment: General	Cleaning Services:Car Valet and Washing Services	8 000	-5 000	3 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Planning & Environment: General	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	500	3 607	4 107	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Building Control	Depreciation and Amortisation	4 217	-4 217	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Building Control	Consumables:Zero Rated	110 000	-13 200	96 800	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Building Control	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 000	960	5 960	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Town Planning	Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	540 000	-300 000	240 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Town Planning	Depreciation and Amortisation	82 160	-82 160	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Town Planning	Consumables:Zero Rated	25 000	-800	24 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Town Planning	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 500	-1 214	286	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Town Planning	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	100	-100	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Town Development	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 035 647	-1 035 647	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Local Economic Development	Outsourced Services:Professional Staff	550 000	-250 000	300 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Local Economic Development	Depreciation and Amortisation	108 133	-108 133	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Local Economic Development	Consumables:Zero Rated	40 000	20 500	60 500	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Local Economic Development	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 021	14 287	17 308	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Local Economic Development	Operational Cost:Supplier Development Programme	750 000	-250 000	500 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Housing Administration	Depreciation and Amortisation	75 292	-75 292	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Housing Administration	Consumables:Zero Rated	201 364	282 636	484 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Housing Administration	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	4 245	1 794	6 039	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
New Development	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	456 643	-150 000	306 643	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
New Development	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 500	-1 500	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Informal Settlements	Contractors:Management of Informal Settlements	4 529 172	3 000 000	7 529 172	Additional funding required for reallocation purposes (wendy houses) for the following informal settlement area: Zone O (20), Papplaas (20) and Jamestown (80) and to provide alternative accommodation for Evictions with Court Orders (30). The department must survey the Watergang Informal Settlement as a matter of urgency.
Informal Settlements	Depreciation and Amortisation	781 439	-781 439	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Informal Settlements	Consumables:Zero Rated	78 579	36 371	114 950	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Informal Settlements	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 120	1 282	4 402	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Development Services</b>		<b>69 524 039</b>	<b>-2 198 270</b>	<b>67 325 769</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Infrastructure Services	Employee related cost	201 709 773	-7 000 000	194 709 773	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Infrastructure Services	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	93 212	-93 212	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Infrastructure Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	21 560	-21 560	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Infrastructure Services	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	53 560	-53 560	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	1 040	-1 040	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Infrastructure Services	Operational Cost:Servitudes and Land Surveys	6 240	-6 240	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Develop Services & Project Man	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 575	1 064	3 639	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Develop Services & Project Man	Consumables:Zero Rated	6 896	1 448	8 344	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Develop Services & Project Man	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	20 000	-20 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Develop Services & Project Man	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	65 000	-35 000	30 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Develop Services & Project Man	Business and Advisory:Project Management	-	1 349 819	1 349 819	Longlands housing project: The recommendation as per the signed agreement is that the contribution from the developer can be utilized to fund the non-qualifiers of Longlands farm. Only 9 houses were constructed with the contribution of the developer as per the agreement.
Develop Services & Project Man	Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	2 200 800	-1 000 000	1 200 800	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Develop Services & Project Man	Business and Advisory:Project Management	6 890 000	9 858 000	16 748 000	Reallocation to correct mSCOA item classification under other revenue
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity:ESKOM	481 925 704	18 327 023	500 252 727	Centralise the electricity bulk purchases budget
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity:ESKOM	69 486 680	-25 813 925	43 672 755	Centralise the electricity bulk purchases budget
Electrical Engineering Service	Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	6	535 283	535 289	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Electrical Engineering Service	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	10 774 215	-4 548 024	6 226 191	Adjustments made to align to the loan amortization tables as projected used for the 2021/2022 AFS
Electrical Engineering Service	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Signs	63 000	-40 000	23 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Electrical Engineering Service	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	19 269	-10 000	9 269	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Electrical Eng.Client Services	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	36 059	-1 356	34 703	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Electrical Eng.Client Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	488 412	102 567	590 979	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Electrical Eng. System Operati	Consumables:Zero Rated	300 000	1 273 000	1 573 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Electrical Eng. System Operati	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	75 000	58 145	133 145	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Electrical Eng. System Operati	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	9 450	-9 450	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Refuse Removal	Intangible Assets:Servitudes	12 102	-12 102	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Refuse Removal	Consumables:Zero Rated	2 900 000	3 150 000	6 050 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Refuse Removal	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	728 000	127 211	855 211	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Dumping Site	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities:Non-specific	-	6 752 827	6 752 827	The contribution to the landfill site provision is based on the closing AFS amount per the audited AFS adjusted for the current cpi inflation rate.
Dumping Site	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	22 860 000	1 300 000	24 160 000	Additional funds required for crushing of builders' rubble 7000T until 30 June 2022
Dumping Site	Depreciation and Amortisation	7 918 402	-7 539 667	378 735	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Dumping Site	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	116 478	-116 478	-	Adjustments made to align to the loan amortization tables as projected used for the 2021/2022 AFS
Dumping Site	Interest Paid:Interest costs non-current Provision	11 003 057	-355 384	10 647 673	The interest calculation was calculated using the audited AFS amount and adjusting this figure with the predicted discount rate figure as utilised in the AFS.
Transfer Station Klapmuts	Outsourced Services:Refuse Removal	26 417 000	4 700 000	31 117 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Cleaning Of Streets	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	18 396	-5 460	12 936	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Cleaning Of Streets	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	500 000	-100 000	400 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Consumables:Zero Rated	2 040 885	2 315 115	4 356 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	13 504	-7 000	6 504	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	63 740	26 924	90 664	Additional funds requested for payment of licenses.
Sewerage Network	Sanitation Infrastructure:Outfall Sewers	20 996 770	-18 380 239	2 616 531	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Sewerage Network	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 318 916	350 884	1 669 800	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sewerage Network	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	120 739	38 152	158 891	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sewerage Network	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	33 931 619	-998 025	32 933 594	Adjustments made to align to the loan amortization tables as projected used for the 2021/2022 AFS
Composting	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	100 000	50 000	150 000	Tenders was awarded. Scheduled maintenance project to commence (including reactive maintenance)
Sewerage Purification Klapmuts	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	8 908	-4 454	4 454	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Purification Klapmuts	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	404	162	566	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sewerage Treatment Pniel & Oth	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	6 746	-3 373	3 373	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewerage Treatment Pniel & Oth	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 089	436	1 525	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sewere Purification:ruralw/h	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	1 152	-576	576	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sewere Purification:ruralw/h	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 142	457	1 599	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sewerage Pump Stations	Consumables:Zero Rated	500 000	105 000	605 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sewerage Pump Stations	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	8 837	-4 419	4 419	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sewerage Pump Stations	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	74 435	56 626	131 061	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Roads	Consumables:Zero Rated	335 506	70 456	405 962	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Roads	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	62 400	62 864	125 264	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Roads	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	265 483	-100 000	165 483	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sidewalks & Cycle Paths	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	20 000	4 080	24 080	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Traffic Engineering	Consumables:Zero Rated	70 400	-70 400	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Traffic Engineering	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	46 240	-3 081	43 159	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Stormwater	Consumables:Zero Rated	104 000	-104 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Stormwater	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	56 160	12 476	68 636	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Water Network	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	7 270 219	8 225 228	15 495 447	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Water Network	Consumables:Zero Rated	800 000	652 000	1 452 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Water Network	Inventory Consumed:Water	24 232 000	-1 000 000	23 232 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Network	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	29 612	-15 000	14 612	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Water Network	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	120 000	56 976	176 976	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Water Network	Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1 100 000	1 500 000	2 600 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Water Network	Borrowings:Annuity Loans	9 887 688	5 791 496	15 679 184	Adjustments made to align to the loan amortization tables as projected used for the 2021/2022 AFS
Reservoirs & Supply Lines	Consumables:Zero Rated	62 400	-62 400	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Reservoirs & Supply Lines	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	37 693	-1 563	36 130	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Water Filtration Idas Valley	Depreciation and Amortisation	182 516	-182 516	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Water Filtration Idas Valley	Consumables:Zero Rated	-	18 150	18 150	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Water Filtration Idas Valley	Consumables:Zero Rated	200 000	-200 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Water Filtration Idas Valley	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 203	374	3 577	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Water Filtration Paradyskloof	Consumables:Zero Rated	93 600	269 400	363 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Filtration Paradyskloof	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	724 537	290 178	1 014 715	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Water Laboratory	Consumables:Zero Rated	11 000	2 310	13 310	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Water Laboratory	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 806	890	2 696	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>951 627 235</b>	<b>-482 482</b>	<b>951 144 753</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Corporate Services	Employee related cost	75 412 860	2 650 832	78 063 692	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Corporate Services: General	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	37 178	-37 178	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Corporate Services: General	Consumables:Zero Rated	23 050	-23 050	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Human Resource Services	Contractors:Employee Wellness	360 000	-150 000	210 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Human Resource Services	Other Transfers (Cash):Bursaries (Non-Employee)	19 766	300 000	319 766	Financial Management Capability Grant
Human Resource Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	24 536	-24 536	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Human Resource Services	Operational Cost:Bargaining Council	6 455 260	44 740	6 500 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Human Resource Services	Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	4 000 000	500 000	4 500 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Human Resource Services	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	3 000 000	500 000	3 500 000	Additional funds requested to cover all committed training up until June 2023
Human Resource Services	Interest Paid:Long Service Awards	2 086 308	496 272	2 582 580	This amount was calculated using the average increase over the last 3 years. The audited financial statements amount was adjusted with this annual increase
Occupational Health And Safety	Consumables:Zero Rated	10 000	2 100	12 100	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Occupational Health And Safety	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	8 000	1 674	9 674	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Occupational Health And Safety	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 000	-1 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Documentation & Archives Manag	Consumables:Zero Rated	43 680	-1 330	42 350	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Documentation & Archives Manag	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 477	930	2 407	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Documentation & Archives Manag	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	2 080	-2 080	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Secretariate & Admininstration	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 248	-1 248	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Legal Services	Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	7 100 000	-1 000 000	6 100 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Legal Services	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 268	-1 268	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Legal Services	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	63 994	-30 000	33 994	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Printing Office	Outsourced Services:Printing Services	150 000	-150 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Printing Office	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	20 800	-20 800	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Remuneration of Councillors: Allowances	21 062 270	-216 503	20 845 767	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Council: General Expenses	Contractors:Catering Services	142 155	-80 000	62 155	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution	123 651	10 632 233	10 755 884	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Council: General Expenses	Consumables:Zero Rated	10 504	2 249	12 753	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Council: General Expenses	Entertainment:Total for All Other Councillors	104 000	-52 000	52 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	572 000	-300 000	272 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	1 040 000	-1 040 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 123	-72	1 051	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Council: General Expenses	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	6 240	-6 240	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: General Expenses	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:National	166 320	-50 000	116 320	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: Speaker's Office	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 248	-1 248	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: Mayor's Office	Consumables:Zero Rated	29 120	6 115	35 235	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Council: Mayor's Office	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 820	1 345	3 165	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Council: Mayor's Office	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 248	-1 248	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Council: Mayor's Office	Operational Cost:Office Decorations	128 960	-80 000	48 960	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Information Technology	Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	15 625	-15 625	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Information Technology	Consumables:Zero Rated	27 000	11 150	38 150	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Information Technology	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal Activities	250 000	-100 000	150 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Information Technology	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	4 005 000	-1 000 000	3 005 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Information Technology	External Computer Service:Mainframe Time	1 500 000	-500 000	1 000 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Information Technology	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 500	2 834	6 334	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Information Technology	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	72 000	-35 000	37 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Property Management	Contractors:Gardening Services	31 411	-31 411	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Property Management	Intangible Assets:Servitudes	17 351	-17 351	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Property Management	Consumables:Zero Rated	31 350	210 650	242 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Property Management	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	12 987	-12 987	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Municipal Court	Consumables:Zero Rated	5 025	-5 025	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Municipal Buildings & Structur	Infrastructure and Planning:Architectural	55 000	-55 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Municipal Buildings & Structur	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	256 370	-256 370	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Municipal Buildings & Structur	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11 938	2 513	14 451	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Municipal Buildings & Structur	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	10 000	-10 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>128 517 721</b>	<b>10 057 068</b>	<b>138 574 789</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Community and Protection Services	Employee related cost	204 184 254	-21 061 206	183 123 048	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Community Safety: General	Business and Advisory:Communications	8 100	-8 100	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Community Safety: General	Consumables:Zero Rated	12 000	-12 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Fire Services	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	140 000	250 000	390 000	Additional funds required to make provision and to enable the department to service all the fire equipment of council
Fire Services	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	1 139 478	750 000	1 889 478	Additional funds required based on historical trends. To make provision for the increased need for maintenance of vehicles due to the fire season
Fire Services	Solid Waste Infrastructure:Waste Transfer Stations	674	80 452	81 126	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Fire Services	Consumables:Zero Rated	991 638	678 162	1 669 800	Additional funds required to enable department to respond to the increased amount of incidents due to fire season and other humanitarian services requested.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Fire Services	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	80 000	200 000	280 000	Additional funds required to make provision to procure firefighting foam and the optimal application of the newly acquired apparatus for effective fire fighting
Fire Services	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	125 000	-50 000	75 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Fire Services	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	60 000	9 000	69 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Traffic Services: Licensing	Depreciation and Amortisation	248 515	109 108	357 623	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Consumables:Zero Rated	975 135	1 231 905	2 207 040	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Traffic Services: Licensing	Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	468 000	-250 000	218 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Traffic Services: Licensing	Communication:Cellular Expenditure	13 000	-5 000	8 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Traffic Services: Licensing	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	31 000	32 646	63 646	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Traffic Services: Licensing	Contracted Services: Traffic Fines Management	9 980 648	600 000	10 580 648	Reimbursement of funds that were utilised for emergency relief (disaster management).
Traffic Services:Traffic Contr	Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	80 000 000	5 000 000	85 000 000	Increase is due to the increase in estimated irrecoverable debt of traffic fines
Traffic Services:Traffic Contr	Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue:Non Specific Accounts	4 800 000	-1 500 000	3 300 000	An impairment loss for traffic fines receivables has been reduced based on historical trends and assumptions

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
					implemented with the compilation of annual financial statements.
Disaster Management	Consumables:Zero Rated	100 000	4 544	104 544	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Disaster Management	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 000	3 480	8 480	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Disaster Management	Social Assistance:Social Relief	3 462 859	750 000	4 212 859	Additional funds required due to an increase in disaster incidents. This will enable the disaster management unit to provide adequate humanitarian assistance to those in need.
Law Enforcement	Outsourced Services:Security Services	30 000 000	15 000 000	45 000 000	Additional funds required due to an increase of sites and appointment of armed security services
Law Enforcement	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 665 550	5 429 474	7 095 024	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Law Enforcement	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 500 000	1 186 200	2 686 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Law Enforcement	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	50 000	21 945	71 945	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Law Enforcement	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	5 500	-5 500	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Community Development	Depreciation and Amortisation	1 430	6 304	7 734	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community Development	Consumables:Zero Rated	35 000	15 820	50 820	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Community Development	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 679	5 022	8 701	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Forestry, Parks & Recreation	Roads Infrastructure:Road Furniture	372	1 201 684	1 202 056	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Forestry, Parks & Recreation	Consumables:Zero Rated	20 000	-20 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Workshop	Consumables:Zero Rated	363 559	-276 799	86 760	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Parks & Sidewalks: Stellenbosc	Business and Advisory:Project Management	300 000	-250 000	50 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Parks & Sidewalks: Stellenbosc	Contractors:Employee Wellness	10 000	-10 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Parks & Sidewalks: Stellenbosc	Consumables:Zero Rated	445 000	861 800	1 306 800	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Parks & Sidewalks: Stellenbosc	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	32 000	4 800	36 800	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Parks & Sidewalks: Stellenbosc	Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	120 000	-120 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Parks & Sidewalks: Franschoek	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	136 009	23 991	160 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Parks & Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Consumables:Zero Rated	791 504	-472 064	319 440	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Parks & Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	10 000	8 455	18 455	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Street Trees	Consumables:Zero Rated	247 198	-94 738	152 460	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Street Trees	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	25 654	786	26 440	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Street Beautification	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	15 000	-15 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Street Beautification	Consumables:Zero Rated	350 000	-350 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Street Beautification	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	7 500	-7 223	277	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Nursery	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	50 000	10 000	60 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Nursery	Operational Buildings:Municipal Offices	6	157 063	157 069	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Nursery	Consumables:Zero Rated	68 000	-68 000	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Nursery	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 000	-2 232	2 768	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Commonage & Plantations	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	10 400	39 600	50 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Commonage & Plantations	Water Supply Infrastructure:Reservoirs	36	535 287	535 323	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Commonage & Plantations	Consumables:Zero Rated	213 439	773 921	987 360	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Commonage & Plantations	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	4 973	2 521	7 494	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Jan Marais Nature Reserve	Consumables:Standard Rated	16 385	-16 385	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	50 500	49 500	100 000	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Sanitation Infrastructure:Waste Water Treatment Wo	362	865 022	865 384	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Consumables:Zero Rated	100 000	175 880	275 880	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	427 474	200 000	627 474	Additional funds required for the procurement of materials for the various sports grounds in WC024
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 100	-560	1 540	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	Operational Cost:Hire Charges	160 000	100 000	260 000	Additional funds required for the hiring of specialised equipment
Sports Grounds: Idas Valley	Electrical Infrastructure:Power Plants	5	3 622 300	3 622 305	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sports Grounds: Idas Valley	Consumables:Zero Rated	55 000	39 380	94 380	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sports Grounds: Idas Valley	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	172 076	50 000	222 076	Additional funds required for the procurement of materials for minor maintenance works at the various facilities.
Sports Grounds: Idas Valley	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	7 500	433	7 933	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Sports Grounds: Idas Valley	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 500	-1 500	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Cloetesville	Consumables:Zero Rated	161 000	81 000	242 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sports Grounds: Cloetesville	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	34 942	50 000	84 942	Additional funds required for the procurement of materials for minor maintenance works at the various facilities.
Sports Grounds: Cloetesville	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 800	-291	2 509	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Cloetesville Swimming Pool	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	800	320	1 120	Additional funds requested for payment of licenses.
Cloetesville Swimming Pool	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 727	-1 727	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Kayamandi	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	897	-897	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Kylemore	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 400	-1 400	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sports Grounds: Pniel	Consumables:Zero Rated	100 000	-87 900	12 100	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Sports Grounds: Pniel	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 711	-670	3 041	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Pniel	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	675	-675	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Pniel	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	8 134	30 000	38 134	Additional funds are requested for the procurement of outstanding PPE. The required amount currently is insufficient. We await the confirmation from SCM to load a request.
Sports Grounds: Groendal	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	520	-520	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Sports Grounds: Raithby	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 000	-1 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Cemetery: Stellenbosch	Consumables:Zero Rated	90 000	152 000	242 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Cemetery: Stellenbosch	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	150 000	-80 000	70 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Plein Street	Business and Advisory:Project Management	15 000	-15 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Plein Street	Contractors:Employee Wellness	34 949	-34 949	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Library: Plein Street	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages	9 820 313	-1 808 460	8 011 853	Re-allocation of the community library grant funds received, from operational budget to the capital project Upgrading of Plein Street Library, as per approval received from Provincial Treasury.
Library: Plein Street	Consumables:Zero Rated	10 000	106 160	116 160	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Plein Street	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	2 000	1 634	3 634	Additional funds requested for payment of licenses.
Library: Plein Street	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	12 000	-12 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Idas Valley	Business and Advisory:Project Management	13 824	-13 824	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Idas Valley	Contractors:Catering Services	3 728	-3 728	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Idas Valley	Contractors:Employee Wellness	1 200	-1 200	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Idas Valley	Consumables:Zero Rated	3 510	-3 510	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Idas Valley	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	7 000	-7 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Idas Valley	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	-5 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Library: Cloetesville	Business and Advisory:Project Management	4 635	-4 635	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Cloetesville	Contractors:Catering Services	1 257	-1 257	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Cloetesville	Contractors:Employee Wellness	2 781	-2 781	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Cloetesville	Consumables:Zero Rated	3 605	-3 605	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Cloetesville	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	17 900	-17 900	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Kayamandi	Contractors:Employee Wellness	1 850	-1 850	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Kayamandi	Contractors:Pest Control and Fumigation	1 946	-1 946	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Kayamandi	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	12 000	-12 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Kayamandi	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	12 000	-12 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Pniel	Business and Advisory:Project Management	9 139	-9 139	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Pniel	Contractors:Catering Services	1 000	-1 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Library: Pniel	Contractors:Employee Wellness	1 120	-1 120	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Pniel	Consumables:Zero Rated	1 391	-1 391	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Pniel	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 607	-1 607	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Pniel	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	16 640	-16 640	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Franschhoek	Business and Advisory:Project Management	1 192	-1 192	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Franschhoek	Contractors:Catering Services	2 000	-2 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Franschhoek	Contractors:Employee Wellness	932	-932	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Franschhoek	Consumables:Zero Rated	20 500	4 305	24 805	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Franschhoek	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 155	6 943	10 098	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Library: Franschhoek	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	1 986	-1 986	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Franschhoek	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	8 400	-8 400	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Library: Groendal	Contractors:Employee Wellness	3 200	-3 200	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Groendal	Consumables:Zero Rated	20 800	-20 800	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Library: Groendal	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 000	1 300	6 300	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Library: Groendal	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	4 500	-4 500	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Library: Groendal	Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	18 000	-18 000	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	12 000	15 000	27 000	Additional funds requested in order to service various kitchen appliances and portable generators.
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Consumables:Standard Rated	72 622	40 000	112 622	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Consumables:Zero Rated	120 000	25 200	145 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	91 000	59 000	150 000	Additional funds requested to procure various materials and supplies for the Halls Section.
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	13 209	10 000	23 209	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3 000	1 259	4 259	Adjusted due to year-to-date actuals
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>350 481 509</b>	<b>13 844 667</b>	<b>369 126 176</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services	Employee related cost	63 332 613	-3 999 362	59 333 251	Revised Employee related Cost Budget
Financial Services: General	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Management	3 007 640	1 000 000	4 007 640	Additional funds required for CaseWare
Financial Services: General	Depreciation:Transport Assets	116 258	-116 258	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Financial Services: General	Licences and Rights:Computer Software and Applications	1 097	-1 097	-	Reallocation of depreciation budget based on the estimated depreciation run.
Financial Services: General	Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	466 000	-200 000	266 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Financial Services: General	Consumables:Zero Rated	250 379	112 621	363 000	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Financial Services: General	Commission:Third Party Vendors	3 572 000	-1 372 000	2 200 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Financial Services: General	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	8 562 020	1 296 370	9 858 390	Additional funds requested for insurance
Financial Services: General	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	2 074 000	-600 000	1 474 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Financial Services: General	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	5 936	-179	5 757	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Financial Services: General	Operational Cost:Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	24 625	-24 625	-	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Item Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services: General	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	335 000	-150 000	185 000	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
Fin Services: Stores	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 000	400	1 400	Additional funds requested for payment of licenses.
Fin Services: Stores	Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	10 000	30 000	40 000	Additional funds requested for procurement of uniforms and protective clothing.
Supply Chain Management Unit	Consumables:Zero Rated	6 888	-6 888	-	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Supply Chain Management Unit	Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities:Non-specific	745 446	-745 446	-	Correction: Reallocation of budget in relation to the landfill site.
Logistics & Fleet Management	Consumables:Zero Rated	26 729	-2 529	24 200	Fuel expenses adjusted due to fuel price adjustments and impact of loadshedding on fuel consumption
Logistics & Fleet Management	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	1 094	-150	944	Actual expenditure is less than the budget, therefore savings have been identified
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>82 538 725</b>	<b>-4 779 144</b>	<b>77 759 581</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 609 063 124</b>	<b>14 475 551</b>	<b>1 623 538 675</b>	

## 9. Adjustments to Operational Revenue

The revised operating income budget per vote is as follows:

Directorate	Approved Budget	Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
<b>Municipal Manager</b>	550 000	-	550 000
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>	25 164 612	-4 552 905	20 611 707
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>	175 338 276	-10 857 337	164 480 939
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>	1 526 938 040	-69 494 990	1 457 443 050
<b>Corporate Services</b>	11 676 507	-1 985 446	9 691 061
<b>Financial Services</b>	535 000 250	15 746 091	550 746 341
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>2 274 667 684</b>	<b>-71 144 587</b>	<b>2 203 523 097</b>



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

The detailed list of the adjustments made is as follows:

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Planning &amp; Development Services</b>					
Planning & Environment: Gen	Request for Information:Municipal Information and Statistics	14 500	220	14 720	Slight increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Environment: Gen	Sale of Goods:Sub-division and Consolidation Fees	230 000	-33 222	196 778	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Environment: Gen	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Application Fees for Land Usage	500 000	-24 216	475 784	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Environment: Gen	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Building	7 781 016	-744 110	7 036 906	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Planning & Environment: Gen	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Removal of Restrictions	640 000	-292 169	347 831	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Markets	Investment Property:Ad-hoc rentals	118 041	-118 041	-	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Housing Administration	Investment Property:Ad-hoc rentals	7 605 906	-341 366	7 264 540	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
New Development	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (beneficiaries)	3 000 000	-3 000 000	-	Provincial gazette adjustment
<b>Sub Total: Planning &amp; Development Services</b>		<b>19 889 463</b>	<b>-4 552 905</b>	<b>15 336 558</b>	

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Infrastructure Services</b>					
Develop Services & Project Man	Operational Revenue:Recovery Maintenance	134 179	379 095	513 274	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and historical trends
Develop Services & Project Man	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Application Fees for Land Usage	200 000	-200 000	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Develop Services & Project Man	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Encroachment Fees	75 000	-75 000	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Develop Services & Project Man	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	15 000	-15 000	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Develop Services & Project Man	Human Settlements Development Grant	6 890 000	9 858 000	16 748 000	Reallocation to correct mSCOA item classification under other revenue
Develop Services & Project Man	Human Settlements Development Grant	8 150 000	-6 650 000	1 500 000	Provincial gazette adjustment
Develop Services & Project Man	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (beneficiaries)	17 850 000	-13 350 000	4 500 000	Provincial gazette adjustment
Develop Services & Project Man	Other Transfers Private Enterprises:Developers Contribution	33 000 000	-33 000 000	-	Provincial gazette adjustment

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Electrical Engineering Service	Connection/Reconnection:Disconnection/Reconnection	3 433 923	613 553	4 047 476	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Electrical Engineering Service	Domestic High:Conventional	83 588 626	-4 773 531	78 815 095	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals. The impact of loadshedding directly relates to this revenue source
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Agricultural Low	298 434	4 090 873	4 389 307	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Commercial Conventional (Single Phase)	24 536 086	5 168 141	29 704 227	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Industrial (400 Volts) (Low Voltage)	112 828 831	-6 647 279	106 181 552	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals. The impact of loadshedding directly relates to this revenue source. Many customers have also been changed over to TOU tariffs instead of this tariff
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Industrial more than 400 less than 11 000 Volts (Medium Voltage)	51 186 975	-6 067 141	45 119 834	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals. The impact of loadshedding directly relates to this revenue source
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Sports Grounds/Churches/Holiday/Old-age homes/Schools	449 768	-444 597	5 171	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Street Lighting	9 371 350	-9 371 350	-	Remove this budget as it relates to interdepartmental charges and - recoveries of the municipality. No revenue is received in relation to this item
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity Sales:Time of Use Tariffs	323 385 505	11 913 626	335 299 131	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals. Many industrial customers have been changed over to TOU tariffs
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity:Availability Charges	29 612 265	-28 953 188	659 077	Reallocation of basic charges levies for electricity which was incorrectly allocated to this item during the Original Budget. Basic Charges is thus included in the Electricity conventional item
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity:Meter Reading Fees	32 467	21 588	54 055	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Electrical Engineering Service	Electricity:Notice Revenues	23 314	-5 861	17 453	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Electrical Engineering Service	Interest Receivables:Electricity	1 568 876	233 755	1 802 631	Increase in prime rate from 7-8.25% in previous year to 9-9.75% in current year increased the interest earned on outstanding debt. Increase revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and estimated percentage of outstanding debt with possible additional increases in the prime rate

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Electrical Engineering Service	Operational Revenue:Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts	4 994 321	-3 989 030	1 005 291	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Electrical Engineering Service	Operational Revenue:Recovery Maintenance	40 000	-22 500	17 500	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Refuse Removal	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	300 000	300 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers
Refuse Removal	Interest Receivables:Waste Management	1 724 870	667 400	2 392 270	Increase in prime rate from 7-8.25% in previous year to 9-9.75% in current year increased the interest earned on outstanding debt. Increase revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and estimated percentage of outstanding debt with possible additional increases in the prime rate
Sewerage Purification Stellenb	Interest Receivables:Waste Water Management	1 612 360	314 440	1 926 800	Increase in prime rate from 7-8.25% in previous year to 9-9.75% in current year increased the interest earned on outstanding debt. Increase revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and estimated percentage of outstanding debt with possible additional increases in the prime rate

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Sewerage Network	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers
Roads	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers
Stormwater	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	250 000	250 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers
Water Network	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Water Network	Interest Receivables:Water	4 229 703	4 759 016	8 988 719	Increase in prime rate from 7-8.25% in previous year to 9-9.75% in current year increased the interest earned on outstanding debt. Increase revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and estimated percentage of outstanding debt with possible additional increases in the prime rate
<b>Sub Total: Infrastructure Services</b>		<b>719 231 853</b>	<b>-69 494 990</b>	<b>649 736 863</b>	
<b>Community and Protection Services</b>					
Community Safety: General	Operational Revenue:Staff and Councillors Recoveries	6 518	-6 518	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Fire Services	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Fire Services	326 511	-202 782	123 729	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Inspection Fees:Statutory Services	6 378	-2 128	4 250	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Road and Transport:Activities on Public Roads	30 316	618 118	648 434	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Traffic Services: Licensing	Road and Transport:Drivers Licence Application/Duplicate Drivers Licences	412 329	428 666	840 995	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Traffic Services: Licensing	Road and Transport:Drivers Licence Certificate	539 900	501 718	1 041 618	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Traffic Services: Licensing	Road Ordinances:Vehicle Registration	4 281 368	-1 089 641	3 191 727	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Traffic Services: Licensing	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Parking Fees	194 436	-194 436	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Parking Areas & Parking	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Parking Fees	13 518 750	-9 122 501	4 396 249	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Parks & Sidewalks: Franschhoek	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance Fees	7 185	-7 185	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Street Trees	Agricultural Products:Nursery Sale of Plants	8 750	-6 750	2 000	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Commonage & Plantations	Agricultural Products:Nursery Sale of Plants	555 558	19 628	575 186	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Commonage & Plantations	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance Fees	68 804	63	68 867	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Jonkershoek Picnic Site	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance Fees	645 286	-250 871	394 415	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Cemetery: Stellenbosch	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Cemetery	980 368	-73 838	906 530	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Cemetery: Pniel	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Cemetery	13 782	-4 331	9 451	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.



MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Cemetery: Franschhoek	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Cemetery	162 965	4 835	167 800	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Cemetery: Kylemore	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Cemetery	2 184 000	-2 184 000	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals being receipted
Rhenish Complex	Operational Revenue:Development Charges	-	500 000	500 000	Development Charges reallocated from Transfers and Subsidies Capital. Estimate is based on the year-to-date actuals and estimated revenue to be received from current developers
Library: Plein Street	Library Fees:Loan Fees	260	-60	200	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Plein Street	Library Fees:Membership	500	-155	345	Membership fees Received from members living outside the WCO24 area. This year we have not had any out-of-town members thus far.
Library: Plein Street	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	-	1 012	1 012	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Library: Plein Street	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	5 000	5 000	10 000	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Library: Plein Street	Library Services: Conditional Grant	2 065 170	1 808 460	3 873 630	CG Lib transferred to capital
Library: Plein Street	Libraries, Archives And Museums	15 920 460	-1 808 460	14 112 000	CG Lib transferred from operational to capital
Library: Idas Valley	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	559	-140	419	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Library: Idas Valley	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	21 136	-2 395	18 741	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Cloetesville	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	1 300	-937	363	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Cloetesville	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	11 712	-298	11 414	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Kayamandi	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	5 000	-4 800	200	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Pniel	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	1 020	-820	200	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Pniel	Publications:Books	360	70	430	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Library: Pniel	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	11 246	-259	10 987	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Franschhoek	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	1 086	-858	228	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Library: Franschhoek	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	32 980	-24 741	8 239	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Town Hall: Stellenbosch	Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	41 639	225 890	267 529	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

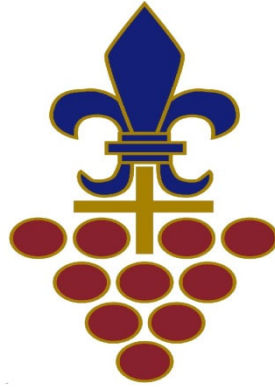
Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Community Hall Groendal	Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	17 831	28 518	46 349	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Community Hall: Kylemore	Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	32 600	-13 181	19 419	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Community Hall: Wemmershoek	Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets	6 742	2 770	9 512	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
<b>Sub Total: Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>42 119 805</b>	<b>-10 857 337</b>	<b>31 262 468</b>	
<b>Corporate Services</b>					
Human resource services	Operational Revenue:Skills Development Levy Refund	528 131	-14 362	513 769	Slightly reduce the estimated refund value due to year to year-to-date levy payments made
Human resource services	Financial Management Capability Grant	19 766	300 000	319 766	Adjust the budget in line with the Financial Management Capability Grant allocation
Council: general expenses	Publications:Charts/Posters	77 710	76 734	154 444	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Council: general expenses	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Encroachment Fees	6 945	-6 945	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals receipted
Property management	Investment Property:Ad-hoc rentals	7 700 000	-5 223 801	2 476 199	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Property management	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Encroachment Fees	2 500 000	2 882 929	5 382 929	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
<b>Sub Total: Corporate Services</b>		<b>10 832 552</b>	<b>-1 985 446</b>	<b>8 847 106</b>	
<b>Financial Services</b>					
Financial Services: General	Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	1 788 257	3 775 213	5 563 470	Adjust the budget in line with the roll-over of unspent Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
Financial Services: General	Current and Non-current Assets:Short Term Investments and Call Accounts	18 609 069	11 244 882	29 853 951	Increase in revenue estimate due to additional cash invested timeously to accrue maximum amount of interest. Based on year-to-date actual receipts and projected income
Financial Services: General	Operational Revenue:Administrative Handling Fees	378 649	-80 937	297 712	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Financial Services: General	Operational Revenue:Incidental Cash Surpluses	-37 677	37 677	-0	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals receipted
Financial Services: General	Request for Information:Access to Information Act	17 479	1 483	18 962	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals
Financial Services: General	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Clearance	334 367	76 786	411 153	Increase in revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals

MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2022 – 2023  
JANUARY 2023

Department	Description	Approved Budget	Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	Motivation
Financial Services: General	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance Fees	25 152	-25 152	-	Remove revenue estimates due to no year-to-date actuals receipted
Financial Services: General	Interest Receivables:Property Rates	2 255 428	972 803	3 228 231	Increase in prime rate from 7-8.25% in previous year to 9-9.75% in current year increased the interest earned on outstanding debt. Increase revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals and estimated percentage of outstanding debt with possible additional increases in the prime rate
Fin Services: Stores	Publications:Tender Documents	407 595	-255 714	151 881	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
Fin Services: Stores	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	2 000	-950	1 050	Reduce revenue estimates due to year-to-date actuals.
<b>Sub Total: Financial Services</b>		<b>23 780 319</b>	<b>15 746 091</b>	<b>39 526 410</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>815 853 992</b>	<b>-71 144 587</b>	<b>744 709 405</b>	



**STELLENBOSCH**

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

# **STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**

## **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES**

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23/01/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges	1 227 651	1 227 651	-	-	-	-	(34 455)	(34 455)	1 193 196	1 314 222	1 409 583
Investment revenue	20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	15 020	15 020	35 417	21 213	22 062
Transfers recognised - operational	213 380	216 505	-	-	-	-	8 350	8 350	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other own revenue	203 412	203 412	-	-	-	-	(5 868)	(5 868)	197 545	210 841	218 025
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>2 103 783</b>	<b>2 106 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 953)</b>	<b>(16 953)</b>	<b>2 089 954</b>	<b>2 247 477</b>	<b>2 401 085</b>
Employee costs	624 464	626 756	-	-	-	-	(35 870)	(35 870)	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors	21 062	21 062	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	20 846	22 115	23 221
Depreciation & asset impairment	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges	67 799	67 799	-	-	-	-	270	270	68 069	80 819	84 829
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	634 794	634 634	-	-	-	-	4 456	4 456	639 089	686 194	741 844
Transfers and grants	14 355	17 838	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure	526 472	523 981	-	-	-	-	42 912	42 912	566 894	555 013	576 127
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 102 065</b>	<b>2 105 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>1 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 429)</b>	<b>(31 429)</b>	<b>(29 711)</b>	<b>23 770</b>	<b>45 817</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	120 030	134 761	-	-	-	-	(21 192)	(21 192)	113 569	80 871	56 426
	33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	-	39 500	50 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	132 483	154 827	-	-	-	-	(20 375)	(20 375)	134 452	110 342	80 276
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	140 000	165 124	-	-	-	-	(70 756)	(70 756)	94 368	225 369	146 387
Internally generated funds	136 790	144 532	-	-	-	-	(818)	(818)	143 714	205 258	202 941
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	644 346	610 974	-	-	-	-	176 907	176 907	787 881	741 216	821 641
Total non current assets	6 274 346	6 329 556	-	-	-	-	(176 915)	(176 915)	6 152 641	6 468 392	6 663 510
Total current liabilities	339 918	347 025	-	-	-	-	115 909	115 909	462 933	375 167	413 519
Total non current liabilities	877 341	877 341	-	-	-	-	12 018	12 018	889 359	988 866	1 073 814
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>5 701 434</b>	<b>5 716 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>5 588 230</b>	<b>5 845 575</b>	<b>5 997 818</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	348 204	345 194	-	-	-	-	(12 440)	(12 440)	332 755	370 016	376 384
Net cash from (used) investing	(409 273)	(464 483)	-	-	-	-	29 348	29 348	(435 135)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Net cash from (used) financing	92 883	92 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 883	112 883	93 883
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>249 508</b>	<b>209 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224 873</b>	<b>224 873</b>	<b>433 903</b>	<b>264 659</b>	<b>294 922</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	227 061	227 061	436 091	309 137	337 870
Application of cash and investments	(115 916)	(116 681)	-	-	-	-	262 474	262 474	145 794	(170 748)	(230 914)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>365 424</b>	<b>325 710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 413)</b>	<b>(35 413)</b>	<b>290 297</b>	<b>479 885</b>	<b>568 784</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 274 346	6 319 109	-	-	-	-	(181 762)	(181 762)	6 137 347	6 468 392	6 663 510
Depreciation	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	31 358	25 951	-	-	-	-	(2 988)	(2 988)	22 964	27 134	70 628
Repairs and Maintenance	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	108 930	110 524	116 484
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(57 014)	(57 014)	-	-	-	-	(2 206)	(2 206)	(59 220)	(57 698)	(61 517)
Revenue cost of free services provided	(57 671)	(57 671)	-	-	-	-	10 345	10 345	(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Energy:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Refuse:	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		546 657	547 227	-	-	-	-	13 761	13 761	560 987	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		771	771	-	-	-	-	70	70	841	810	850
Finance and administration		545 886	545 906	-	-	-	-	13 691	13 691	559 597	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		180 572	186 957	-	-	-	-	(15 147)	(15 147)	171 810	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		18 285	22 273	-	-	-	-	(1 543)	(1 543)	20 731	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	1 293	824	865
Public safety		148 586	149 217	-	-	-	-	(9 991)	(9 991)	139 226	152 957	158 032
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	(3 341)	(3 341)	10 561	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		145 034	147 552	-	-	-	-	(39 698)	(39 698)	107 854	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		142 206	144 724	-	-	-	-	(44 146)	(44 146)	100 578	143 569	131 501
Road transport		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	4 428	4 428	5 931	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		1 325	1 325	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 345	702	738
<b>Trading services</b>		1 384 432	1 392 814	-	-	-	-	(29 942)	(29 942)	1 362 872	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		920 200	928 582	-	-	-	-	(38 233)	(38 233)	890 349	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	5 759	5 759	186 866	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		149 836	149 836	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	151 401	160 167	171 272
Waste management		133 289	133 289	-	-	-	-	967	967	134 256	144 453	156 584
<b>Other</b>		118	118	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	-	124	130
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	2 256 812	2 274 668	-	-	-	-	(71 145)	(71 145)	2 203 523	2 367 849	2 507 511
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		332 785	325 140	-	-	-	-	3 949	3 949	329 089	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		33 555	33 529	-	-	-	-	8 623	8 623	42 152	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		285 492	277 296	-	-	-	-	(4 024)	(4 024)	273 272	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		13 738	14 314	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 664	14 174	14 636
<b>Community and public safety</b>		415 276	425 613	-	-	-	-	17 987	17 987	443 600	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		52 304	56 486	-	-	-	-	(3 703)	(3 703)	52 783	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		65 531	70 036	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	76 353	68 291	72 039
Public safety		264 286	264 334	-	-	-	-	14 060	14 060	278 394	271 182	280 231
Housing		33 155	34 757	-	-	-	-	1 314	1 314	36 070	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		212 066	212 126	-	-	-	-	3 048	3 048	215 174	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		80 010	79 934	-	-	-	-	5 918	5 918	85 852	96 466	104 160
Road transport		107 911	107 911	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	107 878	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		24 146	24 281	-	-	-	-	(2 837)	(2 837)	21 444	24 758	26 049
<b>Trading services</b>		1 141 937	1 142 311	-	-	-	-	(10 509)	(10 509)	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	(10 209)	(10 209)	668 375	729 865	788 098
Water management		132 424	132 394	-	-	-	-	12 346	12 346	144 740	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		199 471	199 471	-	-	-	-	(20 546)	(20 546)	178 925	216 701	228 223
Waste management		131 508	131 861	-	-	-	-	7 901	7 901	139 762	108 218	113 729
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	2 102 065	2 105 189	-	-	-	-	14 476	14 476	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		154 747	169 479	-	-	-	-	(85 620)	(85 620)	83 859	144 141	152 243



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23/01/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		546 657	547 227	-	-	-	-	13 761	13 761	560 987	580 520	617 187	
Executive and council		771	771	-	-	-	-	70	70	841	810	850	
Mayor and Council		771	771	-	-	-	-	70	70	841	810	850	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		545 886	545 906	-	-	-	-	13 691	13 691	559 597	579 710	616 337	
Administrative and Corporate Support		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		534 452	534 452	-	-	-	-	16 003	16 003	550 455	567 705	603 731	
Fleet Management		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152	
Human Resources		608	628	-	-	-	-	286	286	914	639	670	
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		10 250	10 250	-	-	-	-	(2 341)	(2 341)	7 909	10 763	11 301	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		410	410	-	-	-	-	(257)	(257)	153	430	452	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	
Governance Function		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		180 572	186 957	-	-	-	-	(15 147)	(15 147)	171 810	183 436	189 662	
Community and social services		18 285	22 273	-	-	-	-	(1 543)	(1 543)	20 731	15 424	16 131	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 597	3 597	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	1 340	3 508	3 684	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		99	99	-	-	-	-	744	744	843	104	109	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		14 252	18 126	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	18 096	11 774	12 300	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		81	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	38	38	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	1 293	824	865	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 232	1 232	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	961	824	865	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-	
Public safety		148 586	149 217	-	-	-	-	(9 991)	(9 991)	139 226	152 957	158 032	
Civil Defence		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		860	860	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	657	343	360	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		147 706	148 022	-	-	-	-	(9 788)	(9 788)	138 233	152 593	157 650	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	(3 341)	(3 341)	10 561	14 231	14 635	
Housing		12 136	13 902	-	-	-	-	(3 341)	(3 341)	10 561	14 231	14 635	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		145 034	147 552	-	-	-	-	(39 698)	(39 698)	107 854	145 824	134 471	
Planning and development		142 206	144 724	-	-	-	-	(44 146)	(44 146)	100 578	143 569	131 501	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		966	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 966	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		9 179	9 179	-	-	-	-	(1 093)	(1 093)	8 085	9 546	9 927	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		132 061	133 580	-	-	-	-	(43 053)	(43 053)	90 527	134 023	121 574	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
Road transport		1 503	1 503	-	-	-	-	4 428	4 428	5 931	1 553	2 232	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		959	959	-	-	-	-	928	928	1 887	1 007	1 057	
<i>Roads</i>		545	545	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	4 045	547	1 176	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		1 325	1 325	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 345	702	738	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 024	1 024	-	-	-	-	20	20	1 044	656	688	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		301	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	47	49	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 384 432</b>	<b>1 392 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 942)</b>	<b>(29 942)</b>	<b>1 362 872</b>	<b>1 457 944</b>	<b>1 566 061</b>	
Energy sources		920 200	928 582	-	-	-	-	(38 233)	(38 233)	890 349	961 860	1 035 343	
<i>Electricity</i>		920 200	928 582	-	-	-	-	(38 233)	(38 233)	890 349	961 860	1 035 343	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	5 759	5 759	186 866	191 464	202 862	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	5 759	5 759	186 866	191 464	202 862	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		149 836	149 836	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	151 401	160 167	171 272	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8 020	8 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 020	8 782	9 623	
<i>Sewerage</i>		52 538	52 538	-	-	-	-	1 525	1 525	54 063	55 690	59 032	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		89 279	89 279	-	-	-	-	(211)	(211)	89 068	95 694	102 617	
Waste management		133 289	133 289	-	-	-	-	967	967	134 256	144 453	156 584	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		128 649	128 649	-	-	-	-	967	967	129 616	139 442	151 173	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		<b>118</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>130</b>	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		118	118	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	-	124	130	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2 256 812</b>	<b>2 274 668</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(71 145)</b>	<b>(71 145)</b>	<b>2 203 523</b>	<b>2 367 849</b>	<b>2 507 511</b>	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
R thousand	1												
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		332 785	325 140	-	-	-	-	3 949	3 949	329 089	357 564	375 191	
Executive and council		33 555	33 529	-	-	-	-	8 623	8 623	42 152	35 206	36 933	
Mayor and Council		27 298	27 298	-	-	-	-	8 815	8 815	36 113	28 607	29 974	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 257	6 231	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	6 039	6 599	6 959	
Finance and administration		285 492	277 296	-	-	-	-	(4 024)	(4 024)	273 272	308 184	323 622	
Administrative and Corporate Support		16 815	16 815	-	-	-	-	(299)	(299)	16 516	17 768	18 776	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		84 076	84 076	-	-	-	-	(4 055)	(4 055)	80 021	93 781	98 295	
Fleet Management		2 298	2 298	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	2 295	2 405	2 517	
Human Resources		61 416	61 436	-	-	-	-	4 684	4 684	66 120	64 250	67 432	
Information Technology		53 855	53 855	-	-	-	-	(2 120)	(2 120)	51 736	56 446	59 616	
Legal Services		8 835	8 835	-	-	-	-	(1 031)	(1 031)	7 803	9 037	9 246	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	3 563	3 758	3 955	
Property Services		42 786	34 571	-	-	-	-	(470)	(470)	34 101	48 216	50 539	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		11 839	11 839	-	-	-	-	(722)	(722)	11 117	12 523	13 247	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		13 738	14 314	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 664	14 174	14 636	
Governance Function		13 738	14 314	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	13 664	14 174	14 636	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		415 276	425 613	-	-	-	-	17 987	17 987	443 600	424 137	441 209	
Community and social services		52 304	56 486	-	-	-	-	(3 703)	(3 703)	52 783	52 228	55 770	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 047	7 490	-	-	-	-	72	72	7 562	6 070	6 429	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		6 402	6 617	-	-	-	-	(126)	(126)	6 490	6 755	7 127	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		5 234	6 025	-	-	-	-	758	758	6 783	5 216	5 466	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		19 492	21 301	-	-	-	-	(4 434)	(4 434)	16 867	17 287	18 649	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		15 130	15 054	-	-	-	-	27	27	15 081	16 900	18 099	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		65 531	70 036	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	76 353	68 291	72 039	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		47 188	49 707	-	-	-	-	1 150	1 150	50 857	49 078	51 780	
Recreational Facilities		1 661	1 922	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1 921	1 756	1 860	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		16 683	18 408	-	-	-	-	5 168	5 168	23 576	17 456	18 399	
Public safety		264 286	264 334	-	-	-	-	14 060	14 060	278 394	271 182	280 231	
Civil Defence		86 341	86 666	-	-	-	-	16 632	16 632	103 298	90 603	95 084	
Cleaving		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		47 758	47 765	-	-	-	-	618	618	48 383	49 941	51 901	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		130 187	129 903	-	-	-	-	(3 190)	(3 190)	126 713	130 638	133 246	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		33 155	34 757	-	-	-	-	1 314	1 314	36 070	32 436	33 168	
Housing		22 273	23 809	-	-	-	-	(942)	(942)	22 867	21 409	22 462	
Informal Settlements		10 882	10 947	-	-	-	-	2 256	2 256	13 203	11 028	10 706	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		212 066	212 126	-	-	-	-	3 048	3 048	215 174	234 559	249 246	
Planning and development		80 010	79 934	-	-	-	-	5 918	5 918	85 852	96 466	104 160	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		11 923	13 188	-	-	-	-	(1 782)	(1 782)	11 406	10 380	10 898	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		7 281	7 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 281	7 576	7 883
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		40 952	39 612	-	-	-	-	(2 456)	(2 456)	37 157	43 067	46 437	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		19 853	19 853	-	-	-	-	10 155	10 155	30 008	35 443	38 941	
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		107 911	107 911	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	107 878	113 334	119 037	
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		12 279	12 279	-	-	-	-	3	3	12 282	12 882	13 516	
<i>Roads</i>		95 632	95 632	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	95 596	100 452	105 521	
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		24 146	24 281	-	-	-	-	(2 837)	(2 837)	21 444	24 758	26 049	
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		17 964	17 899	-	-	-	-	979	979	18 878	18 496	19 432	
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		6 182	6 382	-	-	-	-	(3 816)	(3 816)	2 565	6 262	6 617	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		1 141 937	1 142 311	-	-	-	-	(10 509)	(10 509)	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623	
Energy sources		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	(10 209)	(10 209)	668 375	729 865	788 098	
<i>Electricity</i>		678 534	678 584	-	-	-	-	(10 209)	(10 209)	668 375	729 865	788 098	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		132 424	132 394	-	-	-	-	12 346	12 346	144 740	152 664	159 573	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		17 065	17 065	-	-	-	-	199	199	17 264	17 964	18 911	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		106 965	106 915	-	-	-	-	12 211	12 211	119 125	125 871	131 375	
<i>Water Storage</i>		8 394	8 415	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	8 351	8 829	9 288	
Waste water management		199 471	199 471	-	-	-	-	(20 546)	(20 546)	178 925	216 701	228 223	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		9 957	9 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 957	10 512	11 094	
<i>Sewerage</i>		111 064	111 064	-	-	-	-	(20 832)	(20 832)	90 232	123 521	130 005	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		19 253	19 253	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	19 161	20 284	21 371	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		59 197	59 197	-	-	-	-	378	378	59 575	62 384	65 752	
Waste management		131 508	131 861	-	-	-	-	7 901	7 901	139 762	108 218	113 729	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		70 572	70 572	-	-	-	-	4 741	4 741	75 313	61 643	64 870	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		33 589	33 941	-	-	-	-	3 265	3 265	37 206	36 296	38 138	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		27 347	27 347	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	27 242	10 278	10 721	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2 102 065</b>	<b>2 105 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		22 399	25 165	-	-	-	-	(4 553)	(4 553)	20 612	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 517 037	1 526 938	-	-	-	-	(69 495)	(69 495)	1 457 443	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		170 719	175 338	-	-	-	-	(10 857)	(10 857)	164 481	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11 657	11 677	-	-	-	-	(1 985)	(1 985)	9 691	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		535 000	535 000	-	-	-	-	15 746	15 746	550 746	568 280	604 335
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 256 812</b>	<b>2 274 668</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(71 145)</b>	<b>(71 145)</b>	<b>2 203 523</b>	<b>2 367 849</b>	<b>2 507 511</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 432	27 982	-	-	-	-	(1 966)	(1 966)	26 016	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		87 865	87 865	-	-	-	-	(2 198)	(2 198)	85 666	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 258 869	1 258 869	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		419 003	421 558	-	-	-	-	13 845	13 845	435 402	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		210 683	210 703	-	-	-	-	10 057	10 057	220 760	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98 213	98 213	-	-	-	-	(4 779)	(4 779)	93 433	108 709	114 059
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>2 102 065</b>	<b>2 105 189</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>14 476</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23/01/2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>			550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		22 399	25 165	-	-	-	-	(4 553)	(4 553)	20 612	23 901	24 692
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		9 179	9 179	-	-	-	-	(1 093)	(1 093)	8 085	9 546	9 927
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		1 084	2 084	-	-	-	-	(118)	(118)	1 966	124	130
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		9 136	9 136	-	-	-	-	(341)	(341)	8 795	8 231	8 635
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		3 000	4 766	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	1 766	6 000	6 000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		1 517 037	1 526 938	-	-	-	-	(69 495)	(69 495)	1 457 443	1 592 514	1 688 810
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		384	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	384	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		919 816	928 198	-	-	-	-	(38 233)	(38 233)	889 965	961 860	1 035 343
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		141 308	141 308	-	-	-	-	967	967	142 276	153 236	166 207
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		545	545	-	-	-	-	3 750	3 750	4 295	547	1 176
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		141 817	141 817	-	-	-	-	1 314	1 314	143 131	151 385	161 649
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		181 107	181 107	-	-	-	-	5 759	5 759	186 866	191 464	202 862
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		132 061	133 580	-	-	-	-	(43 053)	(43 053)	90 527	134 023	121 574
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		170 719	175 338	-	-	-	-	(10 857)	(10 857)	164 481	170 914	176 822
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		105	105	-	-	-	-	737	737	843	111	116
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		860	860	-	-	-	-	(203)	(203)	657	343	360
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		148 665	148 981	-	-	-	-	(8 860)	(8 860)	140 120	153 600	158 707
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		20	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	21	22
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		2 551	2 551	-	-	-	-	(245)	(245)	2 306	1 519	1 595
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		332	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	-	-
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		3 597	3 597	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	1 340	3 508	3 684
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		14 252	18 126	-	-	-	-	(29)	(29)	18 096	11 774	12 300
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		81	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	38	38
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		11 657	11 677	-	-	-	-	(1 985)	(1 985)	9 691	12 240	12 852
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	29
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		608	628	-	-	-	-	286	286	914	639	670
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		771	771	-	-	-	-	70	70	841	810	850
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		10 250	10 250	-	-	-	-	(2 341)	(2 341)	7 909	10 763	11 301
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		535 000	535 000	-	-	-	-	15 746	15 746	550 746	568 280	604 335
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		534 452	534 452	-	-	-	-	16 003	16 003	550 455	567 705	603 731
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		410	410	-	-	-	-	(257)	(257)	153	430	452
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	145	152
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	2 256 812	2 274 668	-	-	-	-	(71 145)	(71 145)	2 203 523	2 367 849	2 507 511
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		27 432	27 982	-	-	-	-	(1 966)	(1 966)	26 016	28 603	29 840
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		5 730	5 704	-	-	-	-	(98)	(98)	5 606	6 051	6 391
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		12 257	12 833	-	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	12 183	12 612	12 987
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	3 563	3 758	3 955
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		5 731	5 731	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 200)	4 531	6 034	6 354
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		142	142	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	133	147	153
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		87 865	87 865	-	-	-	-	(2 198)	(2 198)	85 666	87 724	92 347
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL 3		12 824	11 624	-	-	-	-	(1 502)	(1 502)	10 122	13 304	14 944
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		8 831	8 883	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	8 866	9 361	9 923
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		12 303	12 311	-	-	-	-	(384)	(384)	11 926	13 019	13 777
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		7 606	7 406	-	-	-	-	(1 036)	(1 036)	6 370	8 025	8 469
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		13 147	14 297	-	-	-	-	(573)	(573)	13 723	11 578	12 066
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		21 385	21 535	-	-	-	-	(791)	(791)	20 744	20 479	21 527
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		11 770	11 810	-	-	-	-	2 105	2 105	13 915	11 957	11 642
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		1 258 869	1 258 869	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		8 300	8 352	-	-	-	-	(176)	(176)	8 176	9 357	9 875
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-58		653 489	653 489	-	-	-	-	(11 550)	(11 550)	641 940	701 233	758 139
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		114 674	114 674	-	-	-	-	8 006	8 006	122 680	109 038	114 723
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		115 290	115 290	-	-	-	-	(128)	(128)	115 163	121 162	127 339
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		169 706	169 706	-	-	-	-	(20 454)	(20 454)	149 251	185 318	195 136
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		132 226	132 176	-	-	-	-	12 346	12 346	144 521	152 456	159 355
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		7 665	7 665	-	-	-	-	101	101	7 766	9 818	10 224
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		10 320	10 318	-	-	-	-	1 322	1 322	11 640	10 762	11 231
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEMENT		19 853	19 853	-	-	-	-	10 155	10 155	30 008	35 443	38 941
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		27 347	27 347	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	27 242	10 278	10 721
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		419 003	421 558	-	-	-	-	13 845	13 845	435 402	429 824	448 116
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL 20		14 450	14 462	-	-	-	-	68	68	14 530	15 254	16 118
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		47 758	47 765	-	-	-	-	618	618	48 383	49 941	51 901
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		141 899	141 615	-	-	-	-	(3 181)	(3 181)	138 434	142 928	146 143
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		5 234	6 025	-	-	-	-	758	758	6 783	5 216	5 466
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		86 341	86 666	-	-	-	-	16 632	16 632	103 298	90 603	95 084
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		65 912	65 782	-	-	-	-	(1 883)	(1 883)	63 899	68 107	71 763
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		16 683	16 653	-	-	-	-	5 168	5 168	21 821	17 456	18 399
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		6 047	6 177	-	-	-	-	72	72	6 249	6 070	6 429
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		19 492	21 301	-	-	-	-	(4 434)	(4 434)	16 867	17 287	18 649
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		15 188	15 112	-	-	-	-	27	27	15 139	16 962	18 165
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		210 683	210 703	-	-	-	-	10 057	10 057	220 760	223 983	235 221
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		2 940	2 940	-	-	-	-	(124)	(124)	2 816	3 106	3 282
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		56 791	56 843	-	-	-	-	4 681	4 681	61 525	59 347	62 234
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		4 946	4 914	-	-	-	-	3	3	4 917	5 237	5 546
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		13 553	13 553	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	13 379	14 327	15 146
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		8 995	8 995	-	-	-	-	(1 036)	(1 036)	7 959	9 203	9 418
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		27 298	27 298	-	-	-	-	8 815	8 815	36 113	28 607	29 974
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		53 372	53 372	-	-	-	-	(1 637)	(1 637)	51 736	55 939	59 083
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		16 520	16 520	-	-	-	-	(151)	(151)	16 369	19 628	21 058
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES 12-13		26 266	26 266	-	-	-	-	(319)	(319)	25 947	28 587	29 480
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		98 213	98 213	-	-	-	-	(4 779)	(4 779)	93 433	108 709	114 059
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		84 076	84 076	-	-	-	-	(4 055)	(4 055)	80 021	93 781	98 295
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	30	30	1 679	1 745	1 847
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		10 190	10 190	-	-	-	-	(752)	(752)	9 438	10 778	11 400
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		2 298	2 298	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	2 295	2 405	2 517
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	2 102 065	2 105 189	-	-	-	-	14 476	14 476	2 119 665	2 223 708	2 355 268
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	154 747	169 479	-	-	-	-	(85 620)	(85 620)	83 859	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	438 941	438 941	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	846 763	846 763	-	-	-	-	(34 455)	(34 455)	812 308	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue	2	176 783	176 783	-	-	-	-	0	0	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	109 134	109 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	94 971	94 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 538	15 538	-	-	-	-	(5 439)	(5 439)	10 099	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	15 020	15 020	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 391	11 391	-	-	-	-	6 947	6 947	18 339	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		124 955	124 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		5 934	5 934	-	-	-	-	1 549	1 549	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		4 281	4 281	-	-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 090)	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		213 380	216 505	-	-	-	-	8 350	8 350	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other revenue	2	41 313	41 313	-	-	-	-	(7 835)	(7 835)	33 478	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>2 103 783</b>	<b>2 106 907</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(16 953)</b>	<b>(16 953)</b>	<b>2 089 954</b>	<b>2 247 477</b>	<b>2 401 085</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		624 464	626 756	-	-	-	-	(35 870)	(35 870)	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		21 062	21 062	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	20 846	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		97 842	97 842	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	101 342	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		67 799	67 799	-	-	-	-	270	270	68 069	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	(7 487)	(7 487)	543 925	598 889	650 453
Inventory Consumed		83 382	83 221	-	-	-	-	11 943	11 943	95 164	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		269 226	263 275	-	-	-	-	33 597	33 597	296 871	284 142	299 452
Transfers and subsidies		14 355	17 838	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		159 403	162 865	-	-	-	-	5 816	5 816	168 680	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>2 102 065</b>	<b>2 105 189</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>14 476</b>	<b>14 476</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1 718</b>	<b>1 718</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(31 429)</b>	<b>(31 429)</b>	<b>(29 711)</b>	<b>23 770</b>	<b>45 817</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		120 030	134 761	-	-	-	-	(21 192)	(21 192)	113 569	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		33 000	33 000	-	-	-	-	(33 000)	(33 000)	-	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>154 747</b>	<b>169 479</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		15 185	19 712	-	-	-	-	(7 811)	(7 811)	11 901	21 156	21 780
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		324 747	361 586	-	-	-	-	(71 417)	(71 417)	290 169	462 946	360 728
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		24 197	28 217	-	-	-	-	(5 975)	(5 975)	22 242	29 046	25 760
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		37 200	42 250	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	36 569	19 531	12 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		250	250	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	1 877	250	250
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>401 619</b>	<b>452 056</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(89 257)</b>	<b>(89 257)</b>	<b>362 798</b>	<b>532 969</b>	<b>421 108</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	1 264	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	764	1 000	1 000
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 654	5 224	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 308	7 532	3 000	6 595
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	1 139	3 700	600
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>7 654</b>	<b>12 427</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 692)</b>	<b>(2 692)</b>	<b>9 736</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>8 495</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>												
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Finance and administration		42 150	48 139	-	-	-	-	(8 554)	(8 554)	39 585	23 481	13 400
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>34 292</b>	<b>41 420</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(12 817)</b>	<b>(12 817)</b>	<b>28 604</b>	<b>46 572</b>	<b>44 040</b>
Community and social services		8 880	11 608	-	-	-	-	(3 667)	(3 667)	7 941	16 105	2 310
Sport and recreation		6 677	7 565	-	-	-	-	200	200	7 765	5 111	11 000
Public safety		3 550	5 528	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	5 328	5 800	7 950
Housing		15 185	16 720	-	-	-	-	(9 150)	(9 150)	7 570	19 156	22 780
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>93 005</b>	<b>94 306</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 194)</b>	<b>(9 194)</b>	<b>85 112</b>	<b>104 560</b>	<b>70 452</b>
Planning and development		21 350	27 125	-	-	-	-	(9 511)	(9 511)	17 614	24 180	-
Road transport		64 135	58 639	-	-	-	-	317	317	58 956	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		7 520	8 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 542	2 750	8 350
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>239 786</b>	<b>280 578</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(61 385)</b>	<b>(61 385)</b>	<b>219 193</b>	<b>366 316</b>	<b>301 672</b>
Energy sources		77 471	95 693	-	-	-	-	(18 705)	(18 705)	76 988	86 441	135 572
Water management		46 669	58 302	-	-	-	-	25 500	25 500	83 802	127 650	76 150
Waste water management		57 300	66 108	-	-	-	-	(18 540)	(18 540)	47 568	65 340	55 700
Waste management		58 345	60 475	-	-	-	-	(49 640)	(49 640)	10 836	86 885	34 250
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		90 810	99 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 192	48 008	47 899
Provincial Government		29 220	35 569	-	-	-	-	(21 192)	(21 192)	14 378	34 863	7 900
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		12 454	20 066	-	-	-	-	816	816	20 883	27 471	24 477
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>132 483</b>	<b>154 827</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(20 375)</b>	<b>(20 375)</b>	<b>134 452</b>	<b>110 342</b>	<b>80 276</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>140 000</b>	<b>165 124</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(70 756)</b>	<b>(70 756)</b>	<b>94 368</b>	<b>225 969</b>	<b>146 387</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>136 790</b>	<b>144 532</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(818)</b>	<b>(818)</b>	<b>143 714</b>	<b>205 258</b>	<b>202 941</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23/01/2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		15 185	19 712	-	-	-	-	(7 811)	(7 811)	11 901	21 156	21 780
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	839	839	4 832	1 000	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		15 185	15 720	-	-	-	-	(8 650)	(8 650)	7 070	18 156	21 780
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		324 747	361 586	-	-	-	-	(71 417)	(71 417)	290 169	462 946	360 728
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		75	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	75	50
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		77 396	95 648	-	-	-	-	(18 705)	(18 705)	76 944	86 366	135 522
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		58 345	60 475	-	-	-	-	(49 640)	(49 640)	10 836	86 885	34 250
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		63 911	58 440	-	-	-	-	317	317	58 775	75 750	59 357
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		57 000	65 808	-	-	-	-	(18 540)	(18 540)	47 268	65 040	55 400
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		46 669	58 302	-	-	-	-	25 500	25 500	83 802	127 650	76 150
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		21 350	22 868	-	-	-	-	(10 350)	(10 350)	12 518	21 180	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		24 197	28 217	-	-	-	-	(5 975)	(5 975)	22 242	29 046	25 760
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	350	1 750
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		400	921	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	721	3 200	1 050
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		3 150	4 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 607	2 600	6 900
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		8 136	9 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 444	2 450	10 250
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		3 811	3 905	-	-	-	-	200	200	4 105	4 711	5 750
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	1 000	15 500	-
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	180	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		50	75	-	-	-	-	25	25	100	55	60
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		37 200	42 250	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	36 569	19 531	12 550
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		6 800	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 841	5 000	5 000
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		30 400	34 409	-	-	-	-	(5 681)	(5 681)	28 728	14 531	7 550
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		250	250	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	1 877	250	250
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		250	250	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	1 877	250	250
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		401 619	452 056	-	-	-	-	(89 257)	(89 257)	362 798	532 969	421 108

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1100 MUNICIPAL MANAGER 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - 1105 INTERNAL AUDIT 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - 1106 AUDIT COMMITTEE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - 1111 LIAISON EXECUTIVE 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - 7770 COMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - 8110 IDP AND STRATEGIC PROGRAMS 88-89		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - 8116 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		-	1 264	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	764	1 000	1 000
2.1 - 2200 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - 2205 BUILDING CONTROL 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - 2210 TOWN PLANNING 4 - 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - 2230 TOWN DEVELOPMENT 5		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
2.5 - 8120 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 6 - 7		-	248	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	-	-
2.6 - 3780 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS: GENERAL 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - 3781 HOUSING ADMINISTRATION 9-10		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	500	1 000	1 000
2.8 - 3783 NEW HOUSING 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES</b>		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.1 - 6600 ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 4400 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES 56-5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 6530 REFUSE REMOVAL 60-61		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - 6620 ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - 6606 SEWERAGE NETWORK		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
3.6 - 6650 WATER NETWORK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - 4410 ELECTRICAL ENG. CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - 4420 ELECTRICAL ENG. SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - 2245 DEVELOP SERVICES & PROJECT MANAGEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - 6540 CLEANING OF STREETS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES</b>		2 654	5 224	-	-	-	-	2 308	2 308	7 532	3 000	6 595
4.1 - 5111 COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION: GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 5120 FIRE SERVICES 20-22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 5140 TRAFFIC SERVICES: LICENCING 22-23		224	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	1 880	2 745
4.4 - 5705 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 25-26		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 5710 LAW ENFORCEMENT 26-27		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 3300 FORESTRY		900	1 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 390	800	150
4.7 - 3340 SPORTS GROUNDS: VAN DER STEL 35-36		1 350	1 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 368	300	3 200
4.8 - 3545 CEMETRY: STELLENBOSCH 43-44		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
4.9 - 3750 LIBRARY: PLEIN STREET 46-47		180	2 267	-	-	-	-	1 808	1 808	4 076	20	-
4.10 - 3113 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT 5 - 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	1 139	3 700	600
5.1 - 7111 CORPORATE SERVICES: GENERAL 80-81		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 7180 HUMAN RESOURCES SERVICES 81-82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5715 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY 82		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - 7700 DOCUMENTATION AND ARCHIVES 82-83		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - 7720 LEGAL SERVICES 84		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - 7800 COUNCIL: GENERAL EXPENSES 85-86		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - 9910 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY 90-91		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - 2235 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT 11-12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - 6220 MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES		4 700	5 639	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	1 139	3 700	600
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 9900 FINANCIAL SERVICES: GENERAL 92-93		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 9920 FINANCIAL SERVICES: STORES 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - 9921 FINANCIAL SERVICES: SCM 94		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - 5130 LOGISTICS AND FLEET MANAGEMENT 22		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		7 654	12 427	-	-	-	-	(2 692)	(2 692)	9 736	8 000	8 495
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		409 273	464 483	-	-	-	-	(91 949)	(91 949)	372 534	540 969	429 603

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		60 819	20 340	-	-	-	-	38 602	38 602	58 942	101 095	109 700
Call investment deposits	1	188 689	188 689	-	-	-	-	188 459	188 459	377 148	208 043	228 170
Consumer debtors	1	248 872	248 872	-	-	-	-	(22 170)	(22 170)	226 702	279 333	313 071
Other debtors		103 499	109 571	-	-	-	-	(13 305)	(13 305)	96 265	121 088	141 660
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		42 467	43 502	-	-	-	-	(14 680)	(14 680)	28 822	31 658	29 039
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>644 346</b>	<b>610 974</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>176 907</b>	<b>176 907</b>	<b>787 881</b>	<b>741 216</b>	<b>821 641</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 721	6 721	6 721	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		415 362	415 362	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	418 371	415 076	414 774
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 835 067	5 888 470	-	-	-	-	(175 757)	(175 757)	5 712 712	6 030 955	6 228 021
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		6 571	6 571	-	-	-	-	(1 179)	(1 179)	5 393	6 821	7 071
Intangible		6 480	6 480	-	-	-	-	(573)	(573)	5 907	4 674	2 777
Other non-current assets		10 865	12 672	-	-	-	-	(9 136)	(9 136)	3 537	10 865	10 865
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>6 274 346</b>	<b>6 329 556</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(176 915)</b>	<b>(176 915)</b>	<b>6 152 641</b>	<b>6 468 392</b>	<b>6 663 510</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>6 918 692</b>	<b>6 940 530</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(9)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>6 940 521</b>	<b>7 209 607</b>	<b>7 485 151</b>

<b>LIABILITIES</b>													
<b>Current liabilities</b>													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	-	4 785	4 785	55 632	63 692	84 631	
Consumer deposits		22 961	22 961	-	-	-	-	(206)	(206)	22 755	22 961	22 961	
Trade and other payables		137 777	144 884	-	-	-	-	141 309	141 309	286 193	130 754	117 007	
Provisions		128 332	128 332	-	-	-	-	(29 979)	(29 979)	98 353	157 760	188 920	
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>339 918</b>	<b>347 025</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>115 909</b>	<b>115 909</b>	<b>462 933</b>	<b>375 167</b>	<b>413 519</b>	
<b>Non current liabilities</b>													
Borrowing	1	524 045	524 045	-	-	-	-	(5 941)	(5 941)	518 105	624 083	697 027	
Provisions	1	353 295	353 295	-	-	-	-	17 959	17 959	371 254	364 782	376 786	
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>877 341</b>	<b>877 341</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>12 018</b>	<b>12 018</b>	<b>889 359</b>	<b>988 866</b>	<b>1 073 814</b>	
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 217 259</b>	<b>1 224 365</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>127 927</b>	<b>127 927</b>	<b>1 352 292</b>	<b>1 364 033</b>	<b>1 487 333</b>	
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>5 701 434</b>	<b>5 716 165</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>5 588 230</b>	<b>5 845 575</b>	<b>5 997 818</b>	
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 676 719	5 691 450	-	-	-	-	(142 317)	(142 317)	5 549 133	5 814 497	5 951 898	
Reserves		24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	14 382	14 382	39 097	31 078	45 920	
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>5 701 434</b>	<b>5 716 165</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>(127 935)</b>	<b>5 588 230</b>	<b>5 845 575</b>	<b>5 997 818</b>	



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		421 433	421 433	-	-	-	-	(5 066)	(5 066)	416 368	446 718	473 520
Service charges		1 339 862	1 339 862	-	-	-	-	21 555	21 555	1 361 417	1 434 661	1 538 760
Other revenue		354 937	354 937	-	-	-	-	(236 033)	(236 033)	118 904	374 366	394 083
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	241 730	241 845	-	-	-	-	14 658	14 658	256 503	241 923	264 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	124 900	124 900	-	-	-	-	(56 000)	(56 000)	68 900	114 371	99 060
Interest		20 397	20 397	-	-	-	-	15 020	15 020	35 417	21 213	22 062
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(2 073 904)	(2 077 028)	-	-	-	-	220 829	220 829	(1 856 200)	(2 168 949)	(2 317 191)
Finance charges		(66 796)	(66 796)	-	-	-	-	11 957	11 957	(54 839)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Transfers and Grants	1	(14 355)	(14 355)	-	-	-	-	640	640	(13 716)	(14 956)	(15 585)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>348 204</b>	<b>345 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(12 440)</b>	<b>(12 440)</b>	<b>332 755</b>	<b>370 016</b>	<b>376 384</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	(6 721)	(6 721)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(409 273)	(464 483)	-	-	-	-	36 069	36 069	(428 414)	(427 269)	(440 003)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(409 273)</b>	<b>(464 483)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 348</b>	<b>29 348</b>	<b>(435 135)</b>	<b>(427 269)</b>	<b>(440 003)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		140 000	140 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(47 117)	(47 117)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>92 883</b>	<b>92 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 883</b>	<b>112 883</b>	<b>93 883</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>31 813</b>	<b>(26 406)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>16 908</b>	<b>(9 497)</b>	<b>55 629</b>	<b>30 263</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	217 695	235 435	-	-	-	-	207 965	207 965	443 400	209 029	264 659
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	224 873	224 873	433 903	264 659	294 922

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 508	209 029	-	-	-	-	224 873	224 873	433 903	264 659	294 922
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	2 188	2 188	2 188	44 479	42 949
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>249 508</b>	<b>209 029</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>227 061</b>	<b>227 061</b>	<b>436 091</b>	<b>309 137</b>	<b>337 870</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		220	220	-	-	-	-	3 855	3 855	4 075	220	(397)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	70 756	70 756	70 756	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(141 597)	(142 361)	-	-	-	-	75 873	75 873	(66 488)	(202 821)	(277 243)
Other provisions		745	745	-	-	-	-	97 608	97 608	98 353	775	806
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	14 382	14 382	39 097	31 078	45 920
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(115 916)</b>	<b>(116 681)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262 474</b>	<b>262 474</b>	<b>145 794</b>	<b>(170 748)</b>	<b>(230 914)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>365 424</b>	<b>325 710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 413)</b>	<b>(35 413)</b>	<b>290 297</b>	<b>479 885</b>	<b>568 784</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	234 568	286 182	-	-	-	-	(50 572)	(50 572)	235 610	326 812	232 845
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	33 710	-	-	-	-	200	200	33 910	34 100	25 600
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	73 461	-	-	-	-	(12 273)	(12 273)	61 188	62 751	71 094
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	61 883	-	-	-	-	16 850	16 850	78 733	105 086	41 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	7 679	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	1 179	7 500	20 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	(49 640)	(49 640)	9 529	86 640	34 200
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>195 494</b>	<b>236 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(51 363)</b>	<b>(51 363)</b>	<b>185 039</b>	<b>300 077</b>	<b>195 970</b>
Community Facilities		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	839	839	4 832	1 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>4 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>5 116</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		15 200	17 928	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	17 728	500	1 300
Housing		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>15 200</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>18 667</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1 300</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>6 100</b>	<b>7 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 141</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>4 300</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>570</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 627</b>	<b>1 627</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>13 204</b>	<b>12 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 475)</b>	<b>(1 475)</b>	<b>10 845</b>	<b>12 795</b>	<b>17 385</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>3 800</b>	<b>6 166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 166</b>	<b>7 550</b>	<b>13 600</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	<b>31 358</b>	<b>25 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 988)</b>	<b>(2 988)</b>	<b>22 964</b>	<b>27 134</b>	<b>70 628</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	9 744	-	-	-	-	395	395	10 139	12 234	57 078
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>26 958</b>	<b>21 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>21 977</b>	<b>23 234</b>	<b>68 578</b>
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	4 169	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	669	3 500	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>4 400</b>	<b>4 369</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>2 050</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	143 347	152 350	-	-	-	-	(38 389)	(38 389)	113 960	187 023	126 130	
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	13 604	-	-	-	-	(6 826)	(6 826)	6 777	11 381	5 750	
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	24 458	-	-	-	-	(14 350)	(14 350)	10 108	51 680	54 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	53 079	-	-	-	-	(10 540)	(10 540)	42 539	47 840	22 800	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>107 350</b>	<b>111 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(31 717)</b>	<b>(31 717)</b>	<b>79 434</b>	<b>149 201</b>	<b>106 680</b>	
Community Facilities		18 486	22 263	-	-	-	-	(9 092)	(9 092)	13 171	21 080	1 800	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 655	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 855	4 211	5 750	
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>22 047</b>	<b>25 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 892)</b>	<b>(8 892)</b>	<b>17 026</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>7 550</b>	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 781)</b>	<b>(5 781)</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 781</b>	<b>-</b>	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 500	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Operational Buildings		2 700	2 750	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 750	5 500	10 650	
Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000	
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>3 200</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 250</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>11 650</b>	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4												
Roads Infrastructure		63 311	59 322	-	-	-	-	200	200	59 522	74 700	52 530	
Storm water Infrastructure		500	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	537	4 000	3 777	
Electrical Infrastructure		77 396	96 809	-	-	-	-	(18 705)	(18 705)	78 104	86 366	133 922	
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 294	90 341	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	92 841	160 766	99 300	
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 300	62 258	-	-	-	-	(17 040)	(17 040)	45 218	59 340	46 800	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	(49 640)	(49 640)	9 529	86 640	34 200	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>329 802</b>	<b>369 135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(82 685)</b>	<b>(82 685)</b>	<b>286 450</b>	<b>472 512</b>	<b>371 228</b>	
Community Facilities		18 686	26 455	-	-	-	-	(8 253)	(8 253)	18 203	22 480	3 850	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 761	8 109	-	-	-	-	(3 300)	(3 300)	4 809	8 011	5 750	
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>26 447</b>	<b>34 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 553)</b>	<b>(11 553)</b>	<b>23 011</b>	<b>30 491</b>	<b>9 600</b>	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 781)</b>	<b>(5 781)</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 781</b>	<b>-</b>	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 500	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>3 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Operational Buildings		17 900	20 678	-	-	-	-	4 917	4 917	25 596	6 000	11 950	
Housing		500	1 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 439	1 000	1 000	
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>18 400</b>	<b>22 118</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 917</b>	<b>4 917</b>	<b>27 035</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>12 950</b>	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Computer Equipment		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300	
Furniture and Office Equipment		570	809	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	2 436	290	290	
Machinery and Equipment		13 204	12 320	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 845	12 795	17 385	
Transport Assets		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>409 273</b>	<b>464 483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>(91 949)</b>	<b>372 534</b>	<b>540 969</b>	<b>429 603</b>	
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5												
Roads Infrastructure		857 284	859 295	-	-	-	-	(28 998)	(28 998)	830 297	883 355	884 824	
Storm water Infrastructure		15 035	15 071	-	-	-	-	120	120	15 191	17 934	20 555	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 023 585	1 030 742	-	-	-	-	(14 754)	(14 754)	1 015 988	1 043 150	1 138 051	
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 493 331	1 505 778	-	-	-	-	(77 779)	(77 779)	1 427 999	1 583 059	1 670 949	
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 031 333	1 038 063	-	-	-	-	(10 170)	(10 170)	1 027 893	1 033 099	1 028 412	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		110 176	112 045	-	-	-	-	(52 287)	(52 287)	59 758	159 983	161 695	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 615	2 615	-	-	-	-	(873)	(873)	1 742	2 820	3 001	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 533 359</b>	<b>4 563 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(184 740)</b>	<b>(184 740)</b>	<b>4 378 869</b>	<b>4 723 399</b>	<b>4 907 487</b>	
Community Assets		129 353	131 959	-	-	-	-	11 197	11 197	143 156	144 918	149 390	
Heritage Assets		10 865	12 672	-	-	-	-	(8 610)	(8 610)	4 063	10 865	10 865	
Investment properties		415 362	415 362	-	-	-	-	3 008	3 008	418 371	415 076	414 774	
Other Assets		501 368	504 813	-	-	-	-	36 028	36 028	540 842	496 900	497 433	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		6 571	6 571	-	-	-	-	(1 179)	(1 179)	5 393	6 821	7 071
Intangible Assets		6 480	6 480	-	-	-	-	(933)	(933)	5 547	4 674	2 777
Computer Equipment		25 840	26 881	-	-	-	-	(86)	(86)	26 795	21 602	16 936
Furniture and Office Equipment		19 682	22 730	-	-	-	-	(4 275)	(4 275)	18 455	16 030	12 181
Machinery and Equipment		75 057	76 257	-	-	-	-	(31 311)	(31 311)	44 946	81 856	94 581
Transport Assets		92 747	94 113	-	-	-	-	(160)	(160)	93 953	88 590	92 353
Land		457 660	457 660	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	456 960	457 660	457 660
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>6 274 346</b>	<b>6 319 109</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(181 762)</b>	<b>(181 762)</b>	<b>6 137 347</b>	<b>6 468 392</b>	<b>6 663 510</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>107 541</b>	<b>107 541</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 388</b>	<b>1 388</b>	<b>108 930</b>	<b>110 524</b>	<b>116 484</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224
<i>Infrastructure</i>		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963
<i>Community Facilities</i>		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89
<i>Community Assets</i>		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066
<i>Heritage Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Investment properties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700
<i>Housing</i>		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258
<i>Other Assets</i>		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Intangible Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	465	465	4 873	2 854	2 962
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597
<i>Transport Assets</i>		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	923	923	11 980	11 468	11 939
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>320 660</b>	<b>320 660</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 263</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>323 922</b>	<b>343 748</b>	<b>361 369</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		42.7%	38.4%							36.8%	39.6%	45.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		82.0%	83.7%							63.7%	91.8%	80.3%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		1.7%	1.7%							1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		4.5%	4.5%							4.0%	5.0%	4.7%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		40726	40726							41		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4664	4664							5		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	4980	4980							5		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1017	1017							1		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51	51							51		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	979	979							1		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							0		
No water supply		119	119							-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1	1							1		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52	52							52		
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46356	46356							46 356		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2370	2370							2 370		
Chemical toilet		433	433							433		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0	0							-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		2633	2633							2 633		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		51 792	51 792							51 792		
Bucket toilet		613	613							613		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0	0							-		
No toilet provisions		208	208							208		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		821	821							821		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52 613	52 613							52 613		
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15325	15325							15 325		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		35505	35505							35 505		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 830	50 830							50 830		
Electricity (< min.service level)		150	150							150		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-		
Other energy sources		1485	1485							1 485		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 635	1 635							1 635		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52 465	52 465							52 465		
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48654	48654							48 654		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 654	48 654							48 654		
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0							-		
Using communal refuse dump		930	930							930		
Using own refuse dump		1905	1905							1 905		
Other rubbish disposal		653	653							653		
No rubbish disposal		306	306							306		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 794	3 794							3 794		
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	52 448	52 448							52 448		
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8277972	8277972							8 277 972		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		11325696	11325696							11 325 696		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		17685253	17685253							17 685 253		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19725134	19725134							19 725 134		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(8 278)	(8 278)							(8 399)	(5 827)	(6 177)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 326)	(11 326)							(2 085)	(13 411)	(12 005)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(17 685)	(17 685)								(17 685)	(18 563)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(19 725)	(19 725)								(19 725)	(21 303)
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>												
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		(57 014)	(57 014)							(2 206)	(59 220)	(61 517)
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		250000	250000								250 000	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6								6	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0								-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		112.25	112.25								112	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100	100								100	
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250								250	
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-								-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(57 671)	(57 671)									
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-								-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-								-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-								-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-								-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-								-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-								-	-
Other		-	-								-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		(57 671)	(57 671)							10 345	10 345	(47 326)
												(61 131)
												(64 799)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		496 613	496 613	-	-	-	-	(10 345)	(10 345)	486 268	526 409	557 994
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		(57 671)	(57 671)	-	-	-	-	10 345	10 345	(47 326)	(61 131)	(64 799)
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>438 941</b>	<b>438 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>438 941</b>	<b>465 278</b>	<b>493 195</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		864 448	864 448	-	-	-	-	(34 455)	(34 455)	829 993	927 567	997 609
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(17 685)	(17 685)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17 685)	(18 563)	(19 608)
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>846 763</b>	<b>846 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 455)</b>	<b>(34 455)</b>	<b>812 308</b>	<b>909 005</b>	<b>978 001</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		185 061	185 061	-	-	-	-	(121)	(121)	184 940	192 794	204 361
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		(8 278)	(8 278)	-	-	-	-	121	121	(8 157)	(5 827)	(6 177)
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>176 783</b>	<b>176 783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>176 783</b>	<b>186 967</b>	<b>198 185</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		120 460	120 460	-	-	-	-	(2 085)	(2 085)	118 375	127 687	135 348
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		(11 326)	(11 326)	-	-	-	-	2 085	2 085	(9 241)	(12 005)	(12 726)
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>109 134</b>	<b>109 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 134</b>	<b>115 682</b>	<b>122 623</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		110 057	110 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 057	118 861	128 370
Total landfill revenue		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	5 011	5 412
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		(19 725)	(19 725)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 725)	(21 303)	(23 007)
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>94 971</b>	<b>94 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 971</b>	<b>102 569</b>	<b>110 775</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		41 313	41 313	-	-	-	-	(7 835)	(7 835)	33 478	43 262	44 770
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		9 604	9 604	-	-	-	-	2 846	2 846	12 451	10 103	10 333
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 708	31 708	-	-	-	-	(10 681)	(10 681)	21 027	33 158	34 437
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	1	<b>41 313</b>	<b>41 313</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 835)</b>	<b>(7 835)</b>	<b>33 478</b>	<b>43 262</b>	<b>44 770</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		382 766	385 059	-	-	-	-	(23 506)	(23 506)	361 553	375 183	397 205
Pension and UIF Contributions		61 481	61 481	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	59 381	65 175	69 080
Medical Aid Contributions		27 138	27 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 138	28 766	30 492
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		27 836	27 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 836	29 506	31 277
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 416	11 416	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	11 412	12 101	12 827
Cellphone Allowance		2 611	2 611	-	-	-	-	15	15	2 626	2 767	2 933
Housing Allowances		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 093	3 279
Other benefits and allowances		78 089	78 089	-	-	-	-	(13 290)	(13 290)	64 799	82 774	87 741
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		4 501	4 501	-	-	-	-	(2 270)	(2 270)	2 230	4 771	5 057
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 707	25 707	-	-	-	-	5 285	5 285	30 992	27 249	28 884
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>624 464</b>	<b>626 756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 870)</b>	<b>(35 870)</b>	<b>590 886</b>	<b>631 387</b>	<b>668 777</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>624 464</b>	<b>626 756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 870)</b>	<b>(35 870)</b>	<b>590 886</b>	<b>631 387</b>	<b>668 777</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
<i>List contributions by contract</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		211 028	211 028	-	-	-	-	2 282	2 282	213 310	231 029	242 580
Lease amortisation		2 091	2 091	-	-	-	-	(407)	(407)	1 683	2 195	2 305
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	(7 487)	(7 487)	543 925	598 889	650 453
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	551 412	551 412	-	-	-	-	(7 487)	(7 487)	543 925	598 889	650 453
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		14 355	14 375	-	-	-	-	300	300	14 675	14 956	15 585
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	3 463	-	-	-	-	750	750	4 213	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		14 355	17 838	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	18 888	14 956	15 585
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		110 309	110 093	-	-	-	-	20 850	20 850	130 943	103 361	108 671
Consultants and Professional Services		39 147	37 645	-	-	-	-	8 886	8 886	46 531	55 945	60 171
Contractors		119 770	115 537	-	-	-	-	3 861	3 861	119 397	124 835	130 610
<b>Total contracted services</b>		269 226	263 275	-	-	-	-	33 597	33 597	296 871	284 142	299 452
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		3 572	3 572	-	-	-	-	(1 372)	(1 372)	2 200	3 786	3 937
Contributions to 'other' provisions		745	745	-	-	-	-	6 007	6 007	6 753	775	806
Audit fees		6 850	5 850	-	-	-	-	1 900	1 900	7 750	6 880	6 911
Other Expenditure		148 236	152 697	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	151 978	152 106	157 602
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	1	159 403	162 865	-	-	-	-	5 816	5 816	168 680	163 547	169 256
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		21 939	21 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 939	22 933	23 977
Contracted Services		85 602	85 602	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	86 990	87 591	92 506
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	15	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	108 930	110 524	116 484
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(335)	(335)	-	-	-	-	(1 554)	(1 554)	(1 890)	(510)	(510)
Inventory Consumed - Other		49 839	48 844	-	-	-	-	(51 624)	(51 624)	(26 932)	101 163	156 123
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		49 504	48 509	-	-	-	-	(53 178)	(53 178)	(28 822)	100 652	155 612

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		188 689	188 689	-	-	-	-	188 459	188 459	377 148	208 043	228 170
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	<b>188 689</b>	<b>188 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188 459</b>	<b>188 459</b>	<b>377 148</b>	<b>208 043</b>	<b>228 170</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		475 454	475 454	-	-	-	-	2 744	2 744	478 198	513 384	554 667
Less: provision for debt impairment		(226 581)	(226 581)	-	-	-	-	(24 914)	(24 914)	(251 495)	(234 051)	(241 595)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	<b>248 872</b>	<b>248 872</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22 170)</b>	<b>(22 170)</b>	<b>226 702</b>	<b>279 333</b>	<b>313 071</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(211 151)	(211 151)	-	-	-	-	(25 269)	(25 269)	(236 420)	(206 221)	(213 691)
Contributions to the provision		4 929	4 929	-	-	-	-	355	355	5 284	(7 470)	(7 544)
Bad debts written off		(20 360)	(20 360)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 360)	(20 360)	(20 360)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(226 581)</b>	<b>(226 581)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24 914)</b>	<b>(24 914)</b>	<b>(251 495)</b>	<b>(234 051)</b>	<b>(241 595)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 890	1 890	1 890	335	510
<b>System Input Volume</b>		33 878	33 878	-	-	-	-	(1 335)	(1 335)	32 543	35 131	36 430
Water Treatment Works		33 878	33 878	-	-	-	-	(33 878)	(33 878)	-	35 131	36 430
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 543	32 543	32 543	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>(32 543)</b>	<b>(34 956)</b>	<b>(36 430)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>(32 543)</b>	<b>(34 956)</b>	<b>(36 430)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>(33 543)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>(32 543)</b>	<b>(34 956)</b>	<b>(36 430)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		(33 543)	(33 543)	-	-	-	-	33 543	33 543	-	(34 956)	(36 430)
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	(32 543)	(32 543)	(32 543)	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>												
<b>Apparent losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>1 554</b>	<b>1 890</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>510</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	791	(6 334)	(12 915)
Acquisitions		(6 341)	(6 334)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 827	(6 581)	(6 832)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 827)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>(6 341)</b>	<b>(6 334)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>(12 915)</b>	<b>(19 747)</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75)	(17 073)	(35 254)
Acquisitions		(17 071)	(17 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 463	(18 181)	(19 325)
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 463)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>(17 071)</b>	<b>(17 103)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75)</b>	<b>(35 254)</b>	<b>(54 579)</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-									-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
Opening Balance		-					2 794	2 794	2 794	(25 408)	(52 994)	
Acquisitions	13	(26 428)	(25 408)	-	-	-	52 738	52 738	27 331	(27 587)	(28 803)	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	(27 331)	(27 331)	(27 331)	-	-	
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		(26 428)	(25 408)	-	-	-	28 202	28 202	2 794	(52 994)	(81 797)	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
Opening Balance		-								-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
Opening Balance		-					9 275	9 275	9 275	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	9 275	9 275	9 275	-	-	
<b>Land</b>												
Opening Balance		-					14 147	14 147	14 147	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	14 147	14 147	14 147	-	-	
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		(49 504)	(48 509)	-	-	-	53 178	53 178	28 822	(100 652)	(155 612)	
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	8 144 597	8 198 000	-	-	-	(209 314)	(209 314)	7 988 686	8 571 617	9 011 370	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(2 309 531)	(2 309 531)	-	-	-	33 557	33 557	(2 275 974)	(2 540 662)	(2 783 349)	
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	5 835 067	5 888 470	-	-	-	(175 757)	(175 757)	5 712 712	6 030 955	6 228 021	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	4 785	4 785	55 632	63 692	84 631	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		50 847	50 847	-	-	-	4 785	4 785	55 632	63 692	84 631	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		257 172	263 279	-	-	-	11 996	11 996	275 275	250 994	238 718	
Other creditors		-	1 000	-	-	-	4 488	4 488	5 488	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		220	220	-	-	-	3 855	3 855	4 075	220	(397)	
VAT		(119 614)	(119 614)	-	-	-	120 970	120 970	1 355	(120 460)	(121 313)	
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	137 777	144 884	-	-	-	141 309	141 309	286 193	130 754	117 007	
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	520 306	520 306	-	-	-	(4 319)	(4 319)	515 987	620 344	693 288	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3 739	3 739	-	-	-	(1 621)	(1 621)	2 118	3 739	3 739	
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		524 045	524 045	-	-	-	(5 941)	(5 941)	518 105	624 083	697 027	
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		159 642	159 642	-	-	-	20 415	20 415	180 057	159 642	159 642	
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		170 287	170 287	-	-	-	894	894	171 181	181 774	193 778	
Other		23 366	23 366	-	-	-	(3 351)	(3 351)	20 016	23 366	23 366	
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		353 295	353 295	-	-	-	17 959	17 959	371 254	364 782	376 786	
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 389 181	5 389 181	-	-	-	(56 697)	(56 697)	5 332 484	5 676 719	5 814 497	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		5 389 181	5 389 181	-	-	-	(56 697)	(56 697)	5 332 484	5 676 719	5 814 497	
Surplus/(Deficit)		154 747	169 479	-	-	-	(85 620)	(85 620)	83 859	144 141	152 243	
Transfers to/from Reserves		132 790	132 790	-	-	-	-	-	132 790	(6 363)	(14 842)	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	5 676 719	5 691 450	-	-	-	(142 317)	(142 317)	5 549 133	5 814 497	5 951 898	
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		4 900	4 900	-	-	-	(4 900)	(4 900)	-	4 900	4 900	
Capital replacement		19 815	19 815	-	-	-	9 396	9 396	29 211	26 178	41 020	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	9 885	9 885	9 885	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	24 715	24 715	-	-	-	-	14 382	14 382	39 097	31 078	45 920
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	5 701 434	5 716 165	-	-	-	-	(127 935)	(127 935)	5 588 230	5 845 575	5 997 818

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23/01/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		40	40							-	40	80	80
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		27 432	27 982	(1 966)						(1 966)	26 016	24 050	22 083
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue			550							-	550	1 100	1 100
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		15 185	20 976	1 339			(9 650)			(8 311)	12 665	14 004	15 343
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		87 865	87 865	(2 198)						(2 198)	85 666	83 468	81 270
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		22 399	25 165	(1 553)			(3 000)			(4 553)	20 612	19 059	17 506
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
<b>Vote 3 - Community &amp; Protection</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		26 851	33 441	25			(3 692)			(3 667)	29 775	29 800	29 825
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		419 003	421 558	15 653			(1 808)			13 845	435 402	451 055	466 708
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		170 719	175 338	(12 666)			1 808			(10 857)	164 481	151 815	139 149
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
<b>Vote 4 - Infrastructure services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		325 047	361 886	(73 567)			(7 850)			(81 417)	280 469	206 902	133 334
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		1 258 869	1 258 869	(10 340)			9 858			(482)	1 258 387	1 248 046	1 237 706
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		1 517 037	1 526 938	(59 353)			(10 142)			(69 495)	1 457 443	1 398 090	1 338 737
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate Services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		41 900	47 889	(15 181)						(15 181)	32 708	17 527	2 346
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		210 683	210 703	9 757			300			10 057	220 760	230 517	240 274
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		11 657	11 677	(1 685)			(300)			(1 985)	9 691	8 006	6 320
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
<b>Vote 6 - Financial services</b>													
Function 1 - Budget Performance													
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		250	250	1 627						1 627	1 877	3 504	5 131
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		98 213	98 213	(4 779)						(4 779)	93 433	88 654	83 875
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		535 000	535 000	15 746						15 746	550 746	566 492	582 239
<i>Insert measure's description</i>													
And so on for the rest of the Votes													

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23/01/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.1%	2.3%	5.5%	5.5%	5.4%	5.8%	5.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	2.5%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	51.0%	50.6%	53.3%	36.0%	48.9%	34.1%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	-177.8%	218.6%	-210.8%	2120.3%	2120.3%	1325.2%	2008.1%	1517.9%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	140.0%	120.0%	180.0%	189.6%	176.1%	170.2%	197.6%	198.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	140.0%	120.0%	180.0%	189.6%	176.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	50.0%	30.0%	70.0%	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	175.8%	16.1%	105.7%	16.7%	16.7%	105.7%	105.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	42.7%	50.0%	16.1%	16.7%	17.0%	15.8%	17.8%	18.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		51.4%	11.0%	34.8%	55.2%	69.3%	66.0%	49.4%	39.7%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21 177 669	383 146 654	386 978 121	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902	390 847 902
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 525	26 820	27 088	27 359 353	27 359	27 359	27 359 353	27 359 353
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	9 141	9 233	9 325	9 418 146	9 418	9 418	9 418 146	9 418 146
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 011 055	2 031 166	2 051 477	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992	2 071 992
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	32.4%	29.1%	29.7%	29.7%	28.3%	28.1%	27.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.0%	33.5%	30.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.1%	3.8%	3.9%	5.1%	5.1%	5.2%	4.9%	4.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.3%	13.4%	13.0%	13.4%	13.3%	13.5%	14.0%	13.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	62480.0%	11570.0%	105600.0%	1477.6%	1477.6%	1457.8%	1524.5%	1624.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	54.2%	63.8%	20.5%	11.8%	11.8%	10.8%	12.4%	13.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	470.0%	2130.0%	580.0%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23/01/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	195	207	207	207	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 865	11 020	12 077	14	15	15	15	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	14	15	15	15	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	42	45	45	45	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 919	32 718	35 856	42	44	44	44	-
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	13	14	14	14	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>										
No income	1, 12	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 961	9 820	11 375	12 058	12 299	12 545	-
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 352	2 493	2 543	2 594	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 126	1 517	1 614	1 872	1 984	2 024	2 065	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 699	5 448	5 775	5 891	6 009	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 484	7 160	7 620	8 836	9 366	9 553	9 744	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6 463	6 742	7 176	8 321	8 821	8 997	9 177	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 994	5 316	6 164	6 534	6 665	6 799	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 530	4 802	4 898	4 996	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 546	3 759	3 834	3 911	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 766	1 872	1 910	1 948	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	531	563	575	587	-
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	376	399	407	415	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 824	19 508	20 678	21 256	21 850	-
	2		-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	198	210	210	210	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 581	55	58	58	58	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	20	21	21	21	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	3		32 918	32 620	35 749	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	-
Informal			3	11	12	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			36 413	43 417	47 581	55 119	58 426	61 932	65 648	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s	0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.2%	4.5%	4.6%	4.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						7.0%	6.3%	7.0%	7.3%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						-1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges	7					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10



Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>53 292</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	821	821	821	821	710	614
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>53 143</b>	<b>53 777</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 787</b>	<b>53 140</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	268	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 740</b>	<b>53 052</b>
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 726	40 776	40 826
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 461	4 461	4 561	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 664	4 769	4 876
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	5 084	5 191
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	684	684	834	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 240	1 512
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 550	50 550	50 950	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 387	51 869	52 404
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	979	979	979	896	820
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	207	207	157	119	119	119	119	90	68
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	1 098	1 098	1 098	986	888
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 485</b>	<b>52 855</b>	<b>53 292</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									

		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 356	46 406	46 456
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 480	2 595
		Chemical toilet	407	407	420	433	433	433	433	446	460
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	2 633	2 633	2 633	3 101	3 652
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	51 792	51 792	51 792	52 433	53 163
		Bucket toilet	800	800	700	613	613	613	613	537	470
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	300	300	250	208	208	208	208	173	144
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 150	1 150	950	821	821	821	821	710	614
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>52 613</b>	<b>53 143</b>	<b>53 777</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 325	15 583	15 846
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 505	35 759	36 014
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	50 830	50 830	50 830	51 342	51 860
		Electricity (< min.service level)	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 295	1 129
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 635	1 445	1 279
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 465</b>	<b>52 787</b>	<b>53 140</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	48 654	48 654	48 654	49 164	49 680
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	1 028	1 028	978	930	930	930	930	885	841
		Using own refuse dump	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 905	1 815	1 728
		Other rubbish disposal	750	750	700	653	653	653	653	609	568
		No rubbish disposal	400	400	350	306	306	306	306	288	234
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 794	3 576	3 372
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>51 927</b>	<b>52 177</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 448</b>	<b>52 740</b>	<b>53 052</b>
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Name of municipal entity	Ref.	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23						
		<i>Refuse:</i>															
		Removed at least once a week															
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
		Removed less frequently than once a week															
		Using communal refuse dump															
		Using own refuse dump															
		Other rubbish disposal															
		No rubbish disposal															
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
		<b>Total number of households</b>															
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>																	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>															
		<i>Water:</i>															
		Piped water inside dwelling															
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)															
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)															
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)															
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)															
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)															
		No water supply															
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
		<b>Total number of households</b>															
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<i>Sanitation/sewerage:</i>															
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)															
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)															
		Chemical toilet															
		Pit toilet (ventilated)															
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)															
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
		Bucket toilet															
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)															
		No toilet provisions															
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
		<b>Total number of households</b>															
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<i>Energy:</i>															
		Electricity (at least min.service level)															
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)															
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
		Electricity (< min.service level)															
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)															
		Other energy sources															
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
		<b>Total number of households</b>															
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<i>Refuse:</i>															
		Removed at least once a week															
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>															
		Removed less frequently than once a week															
		Using communal refuse dump															
		Using own refuse dump															
		Other rubbish disposal															
		No rubbish disposal															
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>															
		<b>Total number of households</b>															
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				

Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	17 685 253	17 685 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 685	18 562 562	19 607 660
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	8 277 972	8 277 972	-	-	-	-	(120 738)	(121)	8 157	5 826 956	6 176 573
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 325 696	11 325 696	-	-	-	-	(2 084 893)	(2 085)	9 241	12 005 238	12 725 552
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	19 725 134	19 725 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 725	21 303 145	23 007 397
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	535	2 626	781	249 508	209 029	433 903	264 659	294 922
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(142)	1 194	213	365 424	325 710	290 297	479 885	568 784
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	88	(7)	139	154 747	169 479	83 859	144 141	152 243
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.019	0.5%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	0.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	113.2%	113.2%	103.7%	113.3%	113.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.9%	8.2%	6.7%	5.8%	5.8%	6.2%	6.0%	5.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	3.9%	35.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	51.0%	50.6%	53.3%	36.0%	48.9%	34.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	100.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	358.8%	25.5%	0.0%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	24.0%	13.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-17803.8%	23.9%	0.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.9%	1.2%	1.4%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	2.5%	7.7%	8.5%	7.7%	5.6%	6.2%	5.0%	16.4%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2023/24	2024/25
Total service charge revenue	1 666 593	1 666 593	1 632 137	1 779 500	1 902 778
Total service charge revenue - previous year				1 632 137	1 779 500
Provincial government gazetted allocations	52 701	61 428	48 586	70 410	47 460
National government DoRA allocations	280 209	288 591	288 591	246 384	267 187
Cash receipts from ratepayers	2 116 232	2 116 232	1 896 689	2 255 745	2 406 363
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 870 005	1 870 005	1 829 682	1 990 341	2 120 802
Change in debtors				70 732	54 311

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	179 634	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities (Schedule 5B)		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant (Schedule 5B)		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		23 481	23 481	-	10 158	-	10 158	33 639	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	6 890	-	9 858	-	9 858	16 748	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	14 112	-	-	-	-	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands Community Safety Grant		-	115	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	213 380	214 126	-	10 158	-	10 158	224 284	235 923	258 221
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) (Schedule 5B)		28 350	28 350	-	-	-	-	28 350	6 000	6 269
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		29 220	33 504	-	(23 000)	-	(23 000)	10 504	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	9 916	-	(6 650)	-	(6 650)	3 266	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPUU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	22 368	-	(16 350)	-	(16 350)	6 018	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	120 030	124 314	-	(23 000)	-	(23 000)	101 314	80 871	56 426
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		333 410	338 440	-	(12 842)	-	(12 842)	325 598	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>	1	189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		179 634	179 634	-	-	-	-	179 634	196 720	215 547
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 928	4 928	-	-	-	-	4 928	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		3 287	3 287	-	-	-	-	3 287	2 106	2 191
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		23 481	25 859	-	8 350	-	8 350	34 209	35 547	38 933
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		38	38	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	20	-	300	-	300	320	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		6 890	6 890	-	9 858	-	9 858	16 748	23 140	26 000
Community Library Services Grant		14 112	15 920	-	(1 808)	-	(1 808)	14 112	11 629	12 151
Municipal Library Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		-	550	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		495	495	-	-	-	-	495	495	495
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		256	256	-	-	-	-	256	245	249
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)	5	1 690	1 690	-	-	-	-	1 690	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	1 246	-	-	-	-	1 246	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		-	115	-	-	-	-	115	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households - Cash - Other (National Housing Programme)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	213 380	216 505	-	8 350	-	8 350	224 854	235 923	258 221
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		90 810	99 192	-	-	-	-	99 192	46 008	47 899
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		28 350	36 732	-	-	-	-	36 732	6 000	6 269
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		62 460	62 460	-	-	-	-	62 460	40 008	41 630
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		29 220	35 569	-	(23 000)	1 808	(21 192)	14 378	34 863	8 527
Human Settlements Development Grant		8 150	9 916	-	(6 650)	-	(6 650)	3 266	7 683	1 900
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	2 065	-	-	1 808	1 808	3 874	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/ VPUU		-	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	220	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant: Provinces (Beneficiaries)		20 850	22 368	-	(16 350)	-	(16 350)	6 018	27 180	6 000
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Cape Municipal Energy Resilience Grant (WC MER Grant)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	120 030	134 761	-	(23 000)	1 808	(21 192)	113 569	80 871	56 426
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		333 410	351 265	-	(14 650)	1 808	(12 842)	338 423	316 794	314 647

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		189 399	189 399	-	-	-	-	189 399	200 376	219 288
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>189 399</b>	<b>189 399</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>189 399</b>	<b>200 376</b>	<b>219 288</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 378	-	-	-	-	2 378	-	-
Current year receipts		23 481	23 481	-	8 350	-	8 350	31 831	35 547	38 933
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>23 481</b>	<b>25 859</b>	-	<b>8 350</b>	-	<b>8 350</b>	<b>34 209</b>	<b>35 547</b>	<b>38 933</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	631	-	-	-	-	631	-	-
Current year receipts		500	615	-	-	-	-	615	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>500</b>	<b>1 246</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 246</b>	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>213 380</b>	<b>216 505</b>	-	<b>8 350</b>	-	<b>8 350</b>	<b>224 854</b>	<b>235 923</b>	<b>258 221</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	8 382	-	-	-	-	8 382	-	-
Current year receipts		90 810	90 810	-	-	-	-	90 810	46 008	47 899
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>90 810</b>	<b>99 192</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>99 192</b>	<b>46 008</b>	<b>47 899</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	6 349	-	-	-	-	6 349	-	-
Current year receipts		29 220	29 220	-	(21 192)	-	(21 192)	8 028	34 863	8 527
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>29 220</b>	<b>35 569</b>	-	<b>(21 192)</b>	-	<b>(21 192)</b>	<b>14 378</b>	<b>34 863</b>	<b>8 527</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>120 030</b>	<b>134 761</b>	-	<b>(21 192)</b>	-	<b>(21 192)</b>	<b>113 569</b>	<b>80 871</b>	<b>56 426</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>333 410</b>	<b>351 265</b>	-	<b>(12 842)</b>	-	<b>(12 842)</b>	<b>338 423</b>	<b>316 794</b>	<b>314 647</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities.</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		12 981	12 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 981	13 539	14 121
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	1 374	1 394	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 694	1 416	1 464
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		1 374	1 394	-	-	-	-	300	300	1 694	1 416	1 464
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	14 355	14 375	-	-	-	-	300	300	14 675	14 956	15 585
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	-	3 463	-	-	-	-	750	750	4 213	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	3 463	-	-	-	-	750	750	4 213	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	-	3 463	-	-	-	-	750	750	4 213	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		14 355	17 838	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 050	18 888	14 956	15 585

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23/01/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		19 011	19 011	-	-	-	-	(1 314)	(1 314)	17 697	-6.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	467	467	467	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	126	126	126	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	720	720	720	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	(215)	(215)	1 836	-10.5%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>21 062</b>	<b>21 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>20 846</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>-1.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 316	8 316	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	8 118	-2.4%
Pension and UIF Contributions		719	719	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	719	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		1 399	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		575	575	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	571	-0.7%
Cellphone Allowance		146	146	-	-	-	-	15	15	161	10.3%
Housing Allowances		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		92	92	-	-	-	-	10	10	102	10.8%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 392</b>	<b>11 392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>11 215</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>-1.6%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		373 682	375 974	-	-	-	-	(23 308)	(23 308)	352 666	-5.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 762	60 762	-	-	-	-	(2 100)	(2 100)	58 662	-3.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		27 013	27 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 013	0.0%
Overtime		68 439	68 439	-	-	-	-	(13 300)	(13 300)	55 139	-19.4%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 841	10 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 841	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		2 465	2 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 465	0.0%
Housing Allowances		2 899	2 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 899	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		36 763	36 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 763	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		30 208	30 208	-	-	-	-	3 015	3 015	33 223	10.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>613 072</b>	<b>615 365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 694)</b>	<b>(35 694)</b>	<b>579 671</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.4%</b>								<b>-5.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>645 526</b>	<b>647 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 087)</b>	<b>(36 087)</b>	<b>611 732</b>	<b>-5.2%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0.0%</b>								<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>			0.0%								0.0%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>			0.0%								0.0%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		645 526	647 818	-		-		(36 087)	(36 087)	611 732	
<b>% increase</b>			0.4%								-5.2%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		624 464	626 756	-		-		(35 870)	(35 870)	590 886	-5.4%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	550	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 080	1 940	1 438	1 300	1 617	977	1 758	1 607	1 684	1 948	2 013	3 250	20 612	23 901	24 692
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		156 002	104 939	132 223	93 075	104 075	133 722	128 364	119 770	118 110	123 539	124 785	118 839	1 457 443	1 592 514	1 688 810
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		864	12 414	12 005	20 252	9 330	18 031	14 078	14 078	14 383	14 163	14 163	20 721	164 481	170 914	176 822
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		739	590	806	551	560	882	467	467	467	467	467	3 230	9 691	12 240	12 852
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		133 837	36 937	34 915	35 209	36 151	56 631	40 131	39 809	39 804	39 732	39 232	18 359	550 746	568 280	604 335
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>292 522</b>	<b>156 820</b>	<b>181 387</b>	<b>150 386</b>	<b>151 751</b>	<b>210 244</b>	<b>184 796</b>	<b>175 730</b>	<b>174 447</b>	<b>179 849</b>	<b>180 659</b>	<b>164 930</b>	<b>2 203 523</b>	<b>2 367 849</b>	<b>2 507 511</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		49	3 160	1 553	4 090	3 681	1 392	2 502	1 067	2 365	1 504	1 053	3 599	26 016	28 603	29 840
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		676	8 502	9 171	11 297	7 359	6 370	5 010	4 896	8 534	7 359	6 169	10 323	85 666	87 724	92 347
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		3 245	107 882	154 883	85 184	70 346	98 558	77 942	78 361	126 994	111 282	105 496	238 213	1 258 387	1 344 865	1 435 685
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 255	36 270	29 380	34 140	26 165	18 244	28 181	30 415	51 500	30 804	30 829	118 220	435 402	429 824	448 116
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		10 019	24 002	22 423	14 260	9 182	11 424	10 912	11 490	23 587	13 496	13 009	56 956	220 760	223 983	235 221
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		614	18 518	10 555	5 820	8 862	6 355	10 133	5 813	8 586	8 761	7 592	1 823	93 433	108 709	114 059
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>15 858</b>	<b>198 335</b>	<b>227 964</b>	<b>154 790</b>	<b>125 596</b>	<b>142 344</b>	<b>134 681</b>	<b>132 042</b>	<b>221 567</b>	<b>173 205</b>	<b>164 149</b>	<b>429 133</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>276 664</b>	<b>(41 515)</b>	<b>(46 577)</b>	<b>(4 404)</b>	<b>26 155</b>	<b>67 900</b>	<b>50 115</b>	<b>43 688</b>	<b>(47 119)</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>16 511</b>	<b>(264 203)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		134 576	37 527	35 725	35 758	36 730	57 514	40 597	40 276	40 270	40 199	39 699	22 118	560 987	580 520	617 187
Executive and council		5	15	256	0	53	35	64	64	64	64	64	157	841	810	850
Finance and administration		134 570	37 512	35 468	35 757	36 658	57 479	40 534	40 212	40 207	40 135	39 635	21 430	559 597	579 710	616 337
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	550	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 548	12 879	12 453	20 918	9 505	18 655	14 740	14 589	14 972	15 016	15 081	21 455	171 810	183 436	189 662
Community and social services		103	160	2 321	131	999	1 346	1 496	1 496	1 578	1 578	1 578	7 948	20 731	15 424	16 131
Sport and recreation		16	-	24	-	1	-	111	111	331	111	111	478	1 293	824	865
Public safety		733	12 048	9 320	20 115	7 854	16 682	12 221	12 221	12 224	12 224	12 224	11 360	139 226	152 957	158 032
Housing		697	671	788	672	652	628	912	761	839	1 103	1 168	1 669	10 561	14 231	14 635
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		932	3 814	18 922	661	14 987	11 068	9 372	10 103	10 315	10 189	10 441	7 050	107 854	145 824	134 471
Planning and development		918	3 606	18 581	655	13 014	10 407	9 076	9 807	9 339	9 212	9 465	6 496	100 578	143 569	131 501
Road transport		-	201	193	1	1 958	660	184	184	864	864	864	(43)	5 931	1 553	2 232
Environmental protection		14	7	147	4	15	1	112	112	112	112	112	597	1 345	702	738
<b>Trading services</b>		155 466	102 600	114 292	93 048	90 530	123 007	120 087	110 763	108 890	114 446	115 439	114 305	1 362 872	1 457 944	1 566 061
Energy sources		84 459	74 500	85 197	61 879	58 496	66 177	84 475	70 077	70 168	73 263	74 263	87 396	890 349	961 860	1 035 343
Water management		12 277	13 886	13 243	15 212	15 875	17 868	13 318	17 748	16 427	18 467	18 466	14 081	186 866	191 464	202 862
Waste water management		28 825	7 084	8 698	8 808	8 903	20 487	12 113	12 760	11 944	12 406	12 405	6 968	151 401	160 167	171 272
Waste management		29 906	7 130	7 154	7 150	7 255	18 475	10 181	10 178	10 352	10 311	10 305	5 860	134 256	144 453	156 584
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	130
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>292 522</b>	<b>156 820</b>	<b>181 390</b>	<b>150 384</b>	<b>151 751</b>	<b>210 244</b>	<b>184 796</b>	<b>175 730</b>	<b>174 447</b>	<b>179 849</b>	<b>180 659</b>	<b>164 928</b>	<b>2 203 523</b>	<b>2 367 849</b>	<b>2 507 511</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		10 681	45 147	33 834	23 025	20 130	18 555	23 682	18 379	31 779	23 094	21 239	59 545	329 089	357 564	375 191
Executive and council		5	4 579	3 515	2 677	2 778	3 428	2 703	2 081	2 888	2 317	2 300	12 882	42 152	35 206	36 933
Finance and administration		10 628	38 954	29 859	17 436	14 733	14 712	19 172	15 646	27 720	20 428	18 773	45 211	273 272	308 184	323 622
Internal audit		48	1 614	460	2 912	2 620	415	1 806	652	1 171	349	167	1 452	13 664	14 174	14 636
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 868	35 652	33 120	34 169	27 445	19 463	27 322	29 323	54 921	31 082	30 303	118 933	443 600	424 137	441 209
Community and social services		149	8 610	3 623	3 536	4 362	2 904	3 690	4 298	5 150	4 621	4 407	7 432	52 783	52 228	55 770
Sport and recreation		1 009	5 323	5 053	4 871	5 951	3 615	5 446	6 016	6 963	5 627	5 976	20 504	76 353	68 291	72 039
Public safety		36	19 083	18 401	23 281	14 518	10 896	16 256	17 179	38 118	17 546	17 533	85 545	278 394	271 182	280 231
Housing		674	2 636	6 042	2 481	2 614	2 047	1 929	1 831	4 690	3 287	2 386	5 451	36 070	32 436	33 168
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		325	16 571	19 797	20 349	11 050	12 673	14 162	14 671	20 260	20 232	19 592	45 492	215 174	234 559	249 246
Planning and development		32	7 388	11 182	13 183	3 984	5 495	4 680	4 782	7 222	7 063	6 385	14 456	85 852	96 466	104 160
Road transport		231	6 960	7 189	5 056	5 892	6 390	7 671	7 927	11 153	11 123	11 289	26 997	107 878	113 334	119 037
Environmental protection		62	2 223	1 426	2 110	1 174	787	1 811	1 962	1 885	2 046	1 919	4 039	21 444	24 758	26 049
<b>Trading services</b>		2 984	100 965	141 214	77 247	66 971	91 653	69 516	69 669	114 607	98 798	93 015	205 164	1 131 802	1 207 448	1 289 623
Energy sources		469	72 093	83 791	48 506	43 428	45 537	42 890	45 634	71 805	59 128	54 234	100 861	668 375	729 865	788 098
Water management		215	10 912	7 098	8 616	6 651	16 116	8 322	4 913	15 433	12 428	12 289	41 749	144 740	152 664	159 573
Waste water management		1 926	16 469	7 118	9 285	9 731	25 732	9 719	10 653	15 388	15 332	15 127	42 446	178 925	216 701	228 223
Waste management		374	1 492	43 207	10 840	7 162	4 269	8 584	8 470	11 981	11 911	11 365	20 108	139 762	108 218	113 729
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>15 858</b>	<b>198 335</b>	<b>227 964</b>	<b>154 790</b>	<b>125 596</b>	<b>142 344</b>	<b>134 681</b>	<b>132 042</b>	<b>221 567</b>	<b>173 205</b>	<b>164 149</b>	<b>429 133</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		276 664	(41 515)	(46 574)	(4 406)	26 155	67 900	50 115	43 688	(47 119)	6 644	16 511	(264 205)	83 859	144 141	152 243

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		106 595	31 046	31 161	31 079	31 590	31 261	30 430	30 417	30 513	30 442	30 442	23 966	438 941	465 278	493 195
Service charges - electricity revenue		71 672	74 332	82 977	61 665	58 323	52 495	78 496	64 098	63 767	67 284	68 284	68 915	812 308	909 005	978 001
Service charges - water revenue		11 726	13 289	12 635	14 542	15 028	16 967	12 554	16 984	15 482	17 522	17 522	12 532	176 783	186 967	198 185
Service charges - sanitation revenue		13 856	6 939	8 136	8 631	8 552	8 355	8 721	9 368	8 269	8 731	8 730	10 846	109 134	115 682	122 623
Service charges - refuse		15 473	6 950	6 965	6 926	7 002	6 890	6 982	6 977	7 084	7 035	7 029	9 658	94 971	102 569	110 775
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		753	734	777	753	805	745	790	790	790	790	790	1 584	10 099	16 315	17 130
Interest earned - external investments		283	5 064	3 070	3 246	3 590	3 590	3 272	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 464	1 849	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 200	1 349	1 387	1 646	1 621	1 702	1 481	1 484	1 382	1 390	1 390	2 305	18 339	11 835	12 297
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		179	10 556	7 209	18 700	6 593	15 406	10 410	10 410	10 410	10 410	10 410	14 264	124 955	128 704	132 565
Licences and permits		139	949	795	659	1 071	378	478	478	481	481	481	1 095	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		102	385	260	312	240	175	285	285	285	285	285	295	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfers and subsidies		67 797	-	12 256	-	667	55 805	17 792	17 792	18 214	17 792	17 792	(1 051)	224 854	235 923	258 221
Other revenue		2 259	2 929	2 327	2 225	4 635	3 462	3 221	3 221	4 514	4 514	4 514	(4 342)	33 478	43 262	44 770
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>292 034</b>	<b>154 521</b>	<b>169 954</b>	<b>150 384</b>	<b>139 817</b>	<b>197 231</b>	<b>174 911</b>	<b>165 265</b>	<b>164 153</b>	<b>169 637</b>	<b>170 130</b>	<b>141 915</b>	<b>2 089 954</b>	<b>2 247 477</b>	<b>2 401 085</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	78 504	47 209	40 893	64 512	41 506	48 826	43 313	46 419	46 206	45 420	88 078	590 886	631 387	668 777
Remuneration of councillors		-	3 845	1 737	1 737	1 737	2 286	1 741	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 052	20 846	22 115	23 221
Debt impairment		-	-	-	28	341	6 279	-	-	24 475	-	-	70 219	101 342	107 325	107 419
Depreciation & asset impairment		1	-	(1)	-	-	-	14 159	14 142	14 164	14 116	14 190	144 222	214 993	233 224	244 885
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	24 058	-	-	-	-	-	44 012	68 069	80 819	84 829
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	63 541	73 723	40 467	37 278	37 234	34 157	37 340	59 323	47 087	41 951	71 825	543 925	598 889	650 453
Inventory consumed		1 182	5 092	4 503	14 011	4 040	7 159	6 496	5 565	11 933	12 555	11 525	11 102	95 164	87 305	91 390
Contracted services		5 025	15 660	79 768	31 743	7 547	15 915	18 198	19 324	40 871	37 320	34 867	(9 367)	296 871	284 142	299 452
Grants and subsidies		13	3 636	449	7 307	2 365	632	610	606	888	760	960	664	18 888	14 956	15 585
Other expenditure		9 637	28 058	20 576	18 605	7 776	7 276	10 494	10 075	21 816	13 483	13 558	7 328	168 680	163 547	169 256
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>15 858</b>	<b>198 335</b>	<b>227 964</b>	<b>154 790</b>	<b>125 596</b>	<b>142 344</b>	<b>134 681</b>	<b>132 042</b>	<b>221 567</b>	<b>173 205</b>	<b>164 149</b>	<b>429 133</b>	<b>2 119 665</b>	<b>2 223 708</b>	<b>2 355 268</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>276 176</b>	<b>(43 813)</b>	<b>(58 010)</b>	<b>(4 406)</b>	<b>14 221</b>	<b>54 887</b>	<b>40 230</b>	<b>33 223</b>	<b>(57 414)</b>	<b>(3 568)</b>	<b>5 981</b>	<b>(287 218)</b>	<b>(29 711)</b>	<b>23 770</b>	<b>45 817</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	10 214	-	11 909	12 993	9 885	10 465	10 294	10 212	10 530	27 067	113 569	80 871	56 426
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		488	2 299	1 222	-	26	20	-	-	-	-	-	(4 054)	-	39 500	50 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>276 664</b>	<b>(41 515)</b>	<b>(46 574)</b>	<b>(4 406)</b>	<b>26 155</b>	<b>67 900</b>	<b>50 115</b>	<b>43 688</b>	<b>(47 119)</b>	<b>6 644</b>	<b>16 511</b>	<b>(264 205)</b>	<b>83 859</b>	<b>144 141</b>	<b>152 243</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23/01/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		(168 784)	(137 059)	(209 651)	125 214	(75 254)	(140 993)	31 781	31 781	31 745	31 724	31 724	864 139	416 368	446 718	473 520
Service charges - electricity revenue		(43 495)	(76 820)	(76 559)	(83 075)	(59 275)	(59 751)	89 703	73 142	72 744	76 754	77 904	935 362	926 634	994 767	1 070 218
Service charges - water revenue		(5)	(0)	-	-	(0)	(0)	14 702	19 591	17 933	20 187	20 186	112 577	205 171	206 360	218 741
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(7 332)	(9 214)	(9 507)	(9 116)	(7 912)	(7 960)	9 777	10 490	9 277	9 787	9 786	124 532	122 607	120 821	128 070
Service charges - refuse		(6 526)	(8 475)	(8 826)	(8 984)	(6 908)	(6 756)	7 834	7 825	7 932	7 914	7 908	114 067	107 005	112 713	121 730
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		(7)	(11)	(32)	(35)	(15)	(9)	783	783	783	783	783	6 214	10 019	16 993	17 843
Interest earned - external investments		(283)	(615)	(399)	(437)	(584)	(348)	3 272	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	23 457	35 417	21 213	22 062
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(108)	(5)	(4)	(2)	(1)	(0)	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 085	14 747	25 052	28 315	29 164
Licences and permits		(15)	(43)	(106)	(63)	(65)	(68)	478	478	481	481	481	5 445	7 483	6 231	6 542
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	285	285	285	285	285	1 769	3 192	4 495	4 720
Transfer receipts - operational		-	(1 232)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	20 966	16 466	20 966	20 966	20 966	157 407	256 503	241 923	264 500
Other revenue		(1 032)	(4 446)	(3 693)	(3 400)	(3 401)	(3 031)	357	5 259	16 453	10 851	8 581	50 661	73 159	318 331	335 814
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>(227 586)</b>	<b>(237 920)</b>	<b>(308 777)</b>	<b>20 102</b>	<b>(153 416)</b>	<b>(218 917)</b>	<b>182 021</b>	<b>171 147</b>	<b>183 646</b>	<b>184 779</b>	<b>183 152</b>	<b>2 410 377</b>	<b>2 188 609</b>	<b>2 518 881</b>	<b>2 692 925</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	(1)	(47)	-	-	-	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	5 742	40 239	68 900	114 371	99 060
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	11 667	81 667	140 000	160 000	141 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		167	224	76	346	(138)	(23)	-	-	-	-	-	(653)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	(6 721)	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>(227 419)</b>	<b>(237 696)</b>	<b>(308 748)</b>	<b>20 448</b>	<b>(153 554)</b>	<b>(218 940)</b>	<b>199 429</b>	<b>188 556</b>	<b>201 055</b>	<b>202 188</b>	<b>200 560</b>	<b>2 524 909</b>	<b>2 390 788</b>	<b>2 793 252</b>	<b>2 932 985</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		38 435	(38 081)	(3 444)	2 801	113	12 784	(52 450)	(47 817)	(50 023)	(50 683)	(49 897)	(346 976)	(585 240)	(630 253)	(667 113)
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(54 838)	(54 839)	(79 332)	(82 825)
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	(39 281)	(42 941)	(68 221)	(54 150)	(48 243)	(372 678)	(625 514)	(688 722)	(748 021)
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	34	(34)	-	-	(7 228)	(5 845)	(13 322)	(13 927)	(12 898)	(51 799)	(105 019)	(86 865)	(99 581)
Contracted services		50 327	44 362	11 721	(8 296)	3 222	(80)	(20 928)	(22 223)	(47 002)	(42 918)	(40 097)	(269 490)	(341 402)	(325 505)	(343 063)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		168 283	(2 948)	76 051	(106 645)	64 298	11 763	(210)	(206)	(488)	(360)	(360)	(222 895)	(13 716)	(14 956)	(15 585)
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 068)	(11 586)	(25 089)	(15 505)	(15 591)	(119 186)	(199 025)	(241 244)	(249 094)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>257 046</b>	<b>3 333</b>	<b>84 362</b>	<b>(112 174)</b>	<b>67 633</b>	<b>24 467</b>	<b>(132 164)</b>	<b>(130 617)</b>	<b>(204 145)</b>	<b>(177 544)</b>	<b>(167 088)</b>	<b>(1 437 862)</b>	<b>(1 924 754)</b>	<b>(2 066 877)</b>	<b>(2 205 283)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	4 744	800	1 827	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(35 538)	(258 095)	(428 414)	(427 269)	(440 003)
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(3 926)	(27 485)	(47 117)	(47 117)	(47 117)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(11)	(11)	(4)	(2)	(5)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	(196 359)	(210 318)
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>257 035</b>	<b>3 322</b>	<b>84 357</b>	<b>(107 431)</b>	<b>68 428</b>	<b>26 293</b>	<b>(171 628)</b>	<b>(170 082)</b>	<b>(243 610)</b>	<b>(217 009)</b>	<b>(206 553)</b>	<b>(1 723 408)</b>	<b>(2 400 286)</b>	<b>(2 737 623)</b>	<b>(2 902 722)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>29 616</b>	<b>(234 373)</b>	<b>(224 391)</b>	<b>(86 983)</b>	<b>(85 126)</b>	<b>(192 647)</b>	<b>27 801</b>	<b>18 474</b>	<b>(42 555)</b>	<b>(14 821)</b>	<b>(5 993)</b>	<b>801 501</b>	<b>(9 497)</b>	<b>55 629</b>	<b>30 263</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		443 400	473 016	238 643	14 252	(72 731)	(157 857)	(350 504)	(322 703)	(304 230)	(346 785)	(361 606)	(367 598)	443 400	433 903	489 532



Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		473 016	238 643	14 252	(72 731)	(157 857)	(350 504)	(322 703)	(304 230)	(346 785)	(361 606)	(367 598)	433 903	433 903	489 532	519 795	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23/01/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1																
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	26	11	1	-	-	4	-	3	(5)	40	40	40	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	1 297	1 214	626	1 705	290	630	1 806	1 930	1 334	1 069	11 901	21 156	21 780	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		58	1 970	13 813	28 882	12 749	37 260	16 121	28 469	32 039	26 758	23 912	68 137	290 169	462 946	360 728	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	330	597	268	248	(38)	5 100	772	2 283	2 480	10 202	22 242	29 046	25 760	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	2 977	-	8 174	2 684	3 567	2 530	5 730	6 575	2 421	2 200	(289)	36 569	19 531	12 550	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	18	11	50	-	-	-	-	19	19	19	1 743	1 877	250	250	
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	58	4 966	15 451	38 943	16 339	42 781	18 902	39 930	41 214	33 410	29 949	80 857	362 798	532 969	421 108	
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																	
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	58	111	-	-	105	150	200	111	29	764	1 000	1 000	
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	300	300	300	
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	87	216	98	558	460	1 288	213	4 614	7 532	3 000	6 595	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	451	-	939	50	-	-	(301)	1 139	3 700	600	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	58	198	667	98	1 602	760	1 588	424	4 341	9 736	8 000	8 495	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	58	4 966	15 451	39 001	16 537	43 449	18 999	41 531	41 975	34 997	30 372	85 198	372 534	540 969	429 603	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		–	2 996	11	8 250	2 695	4 020	2 530	6 669	6 648	2 439	2 222	1 147	39 625	23 521	13 440
Executive and council		–	–	–	26	11	1	–	–	4	–	3	(5)	40	40	40
Finance and administration		–	2 996	11	8 224	2 684	4 019	2 530	6 669	6 644	2 439	2 219	1 152	39 585	23 481	13 400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	–	623	1 379	981	837	305	1 745	2 101	4 964	3 479	12 189	28 604	46 572	44 040
Community and social services		–	–	–	2	65	14	57	82	187	1 167	167	6 203	7 941	16 105	2 310
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	11	87	227	–	375	500	1 625	1 875	3 066	7 765	5 511	11 000
Public safety		–	–	–	564	203	78	(42)	1 058	8	385	258	2 814	5 328	5 800	7 950
Housing		–	–	623	803	626	519	290	230	1 406	1 787	1 179	107	7 570	19 156	22 780
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	–	5 301	7 149	6 394	11 206	2 985	12 062	15 267	12 464	9 886	2 398	85 112	104 560	70 452
Planning and development		–	–	1 263	1 317	2 809	2 028	–	1 739	2 854	2 470	2 155	978	17 614	24 180	–
Road transport		–	–	3 707	5 811	3 585	9 066	2 833	6 178	12 023	9 599	7 336	(1 182)	58 956	77 630	62 102
Environmental protection		–	–	330	21	–	111	152	4 145	390	395	395	2 602	8 542	2 750	8 350
<b>Trading services</b>		58	1 970	9 516	22 222	6 467	27 386	13 331	21 055	17 959	15 130	14 786	69 313	219 193	366 316	301 672
Energy sources		58	838	1 194	4 975	3 108	3 792	6 570	8 664	7 217	7 590	7 887	25 096	76 988	86 441	135 572
Water management		–	–	2 353	3 577	1 411	16 456	5 005	2 688	2 247	2 161	3 150	44 754	83 802	127 650	76 150
Waste water management		–	1 132	5 969	13 594	1 298	7 043	1 731	7 404	4 959	3 629	2 978	(2 170)	47 568	65 340	55 700
Waste management		–	–	–	76	650	95	25	2 300	3 536	1 750	771	1 634	10 836	86 885	34 250
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		58	4 966	15 451	39 001	16 537	43 449	19 149	41 531	41 975	34 997	30 372	85 048	372 534	540 969	429 603

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		195 494	236 402	-	-	-	-	(51 363)	(51 363)	185 039	300 077	195 970	
Roads Infrastructure		33 400	33 710	-	-	-	-	200	200	33 910	34 100	25 600	
Roads		2 500	7 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 018	2 000	-	
Road Structures		29 200	25 092	-	-	-	-	200	200	25 292	31 000	25 000	
Road Furniture		1 700	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 100	600	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	4 000	3 777	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 277	
Storm water Conveyance		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	
Electrical Infrastructure		52 500	73 461	-	-	-	-	(12 273)	(12 273)	61 188	62 751	71 094	
Power Plants		-	3 136	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	13 136	-	-	
HV Substations		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	25 300	55 500	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
MV Substations		14 200	23 608	-	-	-	-	(21 982)	(21 982)	1 626	23 108	226	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		29 350	38 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 047	7 000	7 819	
LV Networks		6 100	6 059	-	-	-	-	(292)	(292)	5 768	7 093	6 699	
Capital Spares		250	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	250	450	
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 294	61 883	-	-	-	-	16 850	16 850	78 733	105 086	41 300	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	
Reservoirs		28 069	40 077	-	-	-	-	29 500	29 500	69 577	80 500	15 000	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		1 000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	2 000	2 000	
Bulk Mains		16 125	17 519	-	-	-	-	(9 750)	(9 750)	7 769	20 403	19 800	
Distribution		4 100	4 087	-	-	-	-	(2 900)	(2 900)	1 187	2 183	1 900	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 500	7 679	-	-	-	-	(6 500)	(6 500)	1 179	7 500	20 000	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	-	1 500	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		1 000	6 179	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 179	6 000	20 000	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		57 300	59 169	-	-	-	-	(49 640)	(49 640)	9 529	86 640	34 200	
Landfill Sites		44 000	44 000	-	-	-	-	(40 600)	(40 600)	3 400	61 000	20 600	
Waste Transfer Stations		500	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	2 000	3 500	
Waste Processing Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	700	10 100	
Waste Separation Facilities		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		11 600	13 440	-	-	-	-	(9 240)	(9 240)	4 200	22 940	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	4 277	-	-	-	-	839	839	5 116	1 300	-	
Community Facilities		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	839	839	4 832	1 000	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	3 993	-	-	-	-	839	839	4 832	1 000	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	285	300	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		15 200	18 867	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	18 667	500	1 300	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		15 200	17 928	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	17 728	500	1 300	
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		15 000	17 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 728	-	-	
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Depots</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	-	500	1 300	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Housing</i>		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		6 100	7 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 141	4 300	4 300	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		570	809	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	2 436	290	290	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		570	809	-	-	-	-	1 627	1 627	2 436	290	290	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		13 204	12 320	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 845	12 795	17 385	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		13 204	12 320	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 845	12 795	17 385	
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600	
<i>Transport Assets</i>		3 800	6 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 166	7 550	13 600	
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	234 568	286 182	-	-	-	-	(50 572)	(50 572)	235 610	326 812	232 845	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		26 958	21 582	-	-	-	-	395	395	21 977	23 234	68 578	
Roads Infrastructure		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500	
Roads		6 011	6 339	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 339	3 000	3 500	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		12 946	9 744	-	-	-	-	395	395	10 139	12 234	57 078	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		4 531	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	142	2 434	2 296	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		1 715	728	-	-	-	-	-	-	728	3 000	2 075	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		6 700	8 874	-	-	-	-	395	395	9 269	6 800	52 707	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		4 000	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 400	4 369	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	869	3 900	2 050	
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	2 050	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1 750	
Centres		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	300	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 200	4 169	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	669	3 500	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4 200	4 169	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	669	3 500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	31 358	25 951	-	-	-	-	(2 988)	(2 988)	22 964	27 134	70 628

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		65 232	65 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 232	68 031	70 963	
Roads Infrastructure		20 878	20 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 878	21 717	22 595	
Roads		19 685	19 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 685	20 478	21 307	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 240	1 288	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 281	1 334	
Electrical Infrastructure		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		12 578	12 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 578	13 110	13 673	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 423	12 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 423	13 014	13 632	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		8 099	8 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 099	8 500	8 922	
Bulk Mains		4 324	4 324	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 324	4 513	4 710	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 800	10 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 800	11 292	11 806	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 663	5 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 663	5 923	6 194	
Outfall Sewers		5 137	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 137	5 369	5 612	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		4 344	4 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 344	4 518	4 699	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 980	2 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 980	3 099	3 224	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 600	2 704	2 813	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	395	411	
<b>Community Assets</b>		9 940	9 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 940	10 429	11 066	
Community Facilities		9 859	9 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 859	10 344	10 977	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H				
<b>R thousands</b>														
Libraries		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	10		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Parks		1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	1 641	1 795		
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Nature Reserves		62	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	65	67		
Public Ablution Facilities		8 177	8 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 177	8 629	9 104		
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89		
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outdoor Facilities		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	85	89		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>														
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Investment properties</b>														
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Other assets</b>		16 353	16 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 353	17 167	18 958		
Operational Buildings		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700		
Municipal Offices		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 800	17 700		
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258		
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		353	353	-	-	-	-	-	-	353	367	1 258		
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>														
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>														
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Computer Equipment</b>														
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	465	465	4 873	2 854	2 962		
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 408	4 408	-	-	-	-	465	465	4 873	2 854	2 962		
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597		
Machinery and Equipment		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	574	597		
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	923	923	11 980	11 468	11 939		
Transport Assets		11 057	11 057	-	-	-	-	923	923	11 980	11 468	11 939		
<b>Land</b>														
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>														
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	107 541	107 541	-	-	-	-	1 388	1 388	108 930	110 524	116 484		

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		167 908	167 908	-	-	-	-	50	50	167 958	185 753	195 041	
Roads Infrastructure		46 314	46 314	-	-	-	-	2 199	2 199	48 512	48 629	51 061	
Roads		38 273	38 273	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	37 891	40 187	42 196	
Road Structures		4 798	4 798	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	4 785	5 038	5 290	
Road Furniture		3 242	3 242	-	-	-	-	2 594	2 594	5 836	3 404	3 575	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		1 048	1 048	-	-	-	-	74	74	1 122	1 101	1 156	
Drainage Collection		1 048	1 048	-	-	-	-	74	74	1 122	1 101	1 156	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		35 393	35 393	-	-	-	-	3 504	3 504	38 897	37 162	39 020	
Power Plants		12 695	12 695	-	-	-	-	3 504	3 504	16 199	13 330	13 997	
HV Substations		3 239	3 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 239	3 401	3 571	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		7 112	7 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 112	7 467	7 841	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		11 800	11 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 800	12 390	13 009	
Capital Spares		547	547	-	-	-	-	-	-	547	574	603	
Water Supply Infrastructure		28 560	28 560	-	-	-	-	19 446	19 446	48 006	39 438	41 410	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	99	104	
Reservoirs		3 884	3 884	-	-	-	-	901	901	4 786	4 078	4 282	
Pump Stations		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	130	
Water Treatment Works		13	13	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	-	14	14	
Bulk Mains		3 311	3 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 311	3 476	3 650	
Distribution		21 139	21 139	-	-	-	-	18 558	18 558	39 697	31 646	33 229	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 700	46 700	-	-	-	-	(17 593)	(17 593)	29 106	49 035	51 486	
Pump Station		843	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	843	885	929	
Reticulation		23 063	23 063	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	23 053	24 216	25 427	
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 795	1 795	-	-	-	-	797	797	2 592	1 885	1 979	
Outfall Sewers		20 999	20 999	-	-	-	-	(18 380)	(18 380)	2 619	22 049	23 151	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 422	9 422	-	-	-	-	(7 541)	(7 541)	1 881	9 894	10 388	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		7 837	7 837	-	-	-	-	(7 541)	(7 541)	296	8 229	8 641	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		1 585	1 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 585	1 664	1 748	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		471	471	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	433	495	519	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		471	471	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	433	495	519	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		3 138	3 138	-	-	-	-	995	995	4 132	3 294	3 459	
Community Facilities		2 286	2 286	-	-	-	-	(399)	(399)	1 887	2 400	2 520	
Halls		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	17	
Centres		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	52	55	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	91	96	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	17	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
Libraries		119	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	125	132
Cemeteries/Crematoria		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		635	635	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	634	667	700
Nature Reserves		395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	414	435
Public Ablution Facilities		771	771	-	-	-	-	(255)	(255)	516	810	851
Markets		148	148	-	-	-	-	(143)	(143)	5	155	163
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		852	852	-	-	-	-	1 393	1 393	2 245	894	939
Indoor Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	1 393	1 393	1 394	0	0
Outdoor Facilities		852	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	894	939
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Revenue Generating		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Improved Property		273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	287	301
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		10 191	10 191	-	-	-	-	1 449	1 449	11 640	10 700	11 235
Operational Buildings		6 322	6 322	-	-	-	-	2 226	2 226	8 548	6 638	6 970
Municipal Offices		6 322	6 322	-	-	-	-	2 226	2 226	8 548	6 638	6 970
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 869	3 869	-	-	-	-	(777)	(777)	3 092	4 062	4 265
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		3 869	3 869	-	-	-	-	(777)	(777)	3 092	4 062	4 265
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 091	2 091	-	-	-	-	(407)	(407)	1 683	2 195	2 305
Servitudes		1 720	1 720	-	-	-	-	(361)	(361)	1 360	1 806	1 897
Licences and Rights		370	370	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	324	389	408
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		370	370	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	324	389	408
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 755	7 755	-	-	-	-	(264)	(264)	7 491	8 143	8 550
Computer Equipment		7 755	7 755	-	-	-	-	(264)	(264)	7 491	8 143	8 550
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3 761	3 761	-	-	-	-	357	357	4 118	3 949	4 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 761	3 761	-	-	-	-	357	357	4 118	3 949	4 146
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	6 841	7 296	7 661
Machinery and Equipment		6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	6 841	7 296	7 661
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	(197)	(197)	10 857	11 607	12 187
Transport Assets		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	(197)	(197)	10 857	11 607	12 187
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	213 118	213 118	-	-	-	-	1 874	1 874	214 993	233 224	244 885

WC024 Stellenbosch - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		107 350	111 151	-	-	-	-	(31 717)	(31 717)	79 434	149 201	106 680
Roads Infrastructure		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430
Roads		23 900	19 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 273	37 600	23 430
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 950	13 604	-	-	-	-	(6 826)	(6 826)	6 777	11 381	5 750
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 600	8 064	-	-	-	-	(6 631)	(6 631)	1 433	6 631	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 100	5 540	-	-	-	-	(196)	(196)	5 344	4 500	5 500
LV Networks		250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 000	24 458	-	-	-	-	(14 350)	(14 350)	10 108	51 680	54 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 500	5 796	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 296	16 680	40 000
Pump Stations		1 500	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	1 500	1 500
Water Treatment Works		500	912	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	412	3 500	3 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		17 500	17 500	-	-	-	-	(13 350)	(13 350)	4 150	30 000	9 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 800	53 079	-	-	-	-	(10 540)	(10 540)	42 539	47 840	22 800
Pump Station		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Reticulation		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Waste Water Treatment Works		39 500	45 779	-	-	-	-	(8 540)	(8 540)	37 239	36 540	21 500
Outfall Sewers		6 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 500	10 500	1 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		22 047	25 918	-	-	-	-	(8 892)	(8 892)	17 026	25 291	7 550
Community Facilities		18 486	22 263	-	-	-	-	(9 092)	(9 092)	13 171	21 080	1 800
Halls		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	500	3 200	800
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
Libraries		2 900	5 080	-	-	-	-	(1 092)	(1 092)	3 989	180	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	1 000	15 500	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 216	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	900	200
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	800
Nature Reserves		4 370	5 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 412	1 000	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 561	3 655	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 855	4 211	5 750
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 561	3 655	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 855	4 211	5 750
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		7 000	8 281	-	-	-	-	(5 781)	(5 781)	2 500	5 781	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		7 000	8 281	-	-	-	-	(5 781)	(5 781)	2 500	5 781	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 500	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 500	-	-
Improved Property		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	6 500	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 200	3 250	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	8 250	6 500	11 650
Operational Buildings		2 700	2 750	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 750	5 500	10 650
Municipal Offices		2 700	2 230	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	7 230	3 500	4 500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	1 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Biological or Cultivated Assets		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	143 347	152 350	-	-	-	-	(38 389)	(38 389)	113 960	187 023	126 130

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 23/01/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework						
				Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousand</b>			3							
<b>Parent municipality:</b>										
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>										
<i>Economic Development &amp; Tourism</i>	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	PC_0286	Dignified Living	2 993	3 832	-	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Housing Development</i>	Housing Projects	PC_0002	Dignified Living	-	400	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Development</i>	Cloetesville Infill (738) FLISP	PC_0004	Dignified Living	850	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Development</i>	Jamestown: Housing	PC_0011	Dignified Living	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Development</i>	Kayamandi Town Centre	PC_0013	Dignified Living	3 000	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
<i>Housing Development</i>	Kayamandi Watergang Northern Extension (2000)	PC_0014	Dignified Living	1 900	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900
<i>Housing Development</i>	Klapmuts La Rochelle (100)	PC_0015	Dignified Living	150	-	283	283	-	-	-
<i>Housing Development</i>	La Motte Old Forest Station (±430 services & ±430 units)	PC_0016	Dignified Living	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing Administration</i>	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	-	500	-	1 000	-	-	1 000
<i>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</i>	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	PC_0026	Green and Sustainable Valley	44 000	3 400	41 000	61 000	-	-	20 600
<i>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</i>	Integrated Waste Management Plan	PC_0030	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	300	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</i>	Landfill Gas To Energy	PC_0031	Green and Sustainable Valley	9 840	3 900	17 000	22 940	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management: Solid Waste Management</i>	Waste to Energy - Implementation	PC_0042	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 300	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
<i>Electrical Services</i>	Alternative Energy	PC_0287	Safe Valley	3 136	13 136	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Services</i>	Electricity Network: Pniel	PC_0050	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 208	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
<i>Electrical Services</i>	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	PC_0057	Valley of Possibility	5 174	5 569	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Services</i>	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	PC_0058	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 304	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
<i>Electrical Services</i>	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx and replace with 20MVA	PC_0059	Valley of Possibility	8 064	1 433	-	6 631	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Services</i>	Laterra Substation	PC_0061	Valley of Possibility	23 608	1 626	100	23 108	226	226	226
<i>Project Management Unit (PMU)</i>	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	PC_0076	Dignified Living	13 350	-	6 000	6 000	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit (PMU)</i>	Upgrading of The Steps/Orian Lounge	PC_0284	Dignified Living	3 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</i>	Bulk Water Supply Klapmuts	PC_0078	Valley of Possibility	6 158	3 158	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</i>	Bulk Water Supply Pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	PC_0080	Valley of Possibility	1 296	796	1 500	1 500	24 000	40 000	40 000
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</i>	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	PC_0083	Valley of Possibility	9 452	1 452	23 500	32 500	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</i>	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlothenburg	PC_0089	Valley of Possibility	26 201	63 701	39 000	46 000	45 000	15 000	15 000
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Water</i>	Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek	PC_0098	Valley of Possibility	500	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	PC_0102	Valley of Possibility	6 179	1 179	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Sewerpipe Replacement	PC_0105	Dignified Living	1 500	1 500	4 000	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	PC_0110	Dignified Living	7 500	960	8 500	15 040	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	PC_0111	Dignified Living	6 265	4 265	17 500	19 500	17 500	17 500	17 500
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	PC_0113	Dignified Living	2 000	500	4 000	5 500	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade (Langrug/Mooiwater)	PC_0121	Dignified Living	6 000	4 000	6 000	4 000	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	PC_0122	Dignified Living	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
<i>Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation</i>	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	PC_0123	Dignified Living	-	-	5 000	1 000	-	-	-
<i>Traffic Engineering</i>	Universal Access Implementation	PC_0167	Valley of Possibility	400	600	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Community Development</i>	Early Childhood Development Centre	PC_0208	Valley of Possibility	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Development</i>	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Comm Development	PC_0208	Good Governance and Compliance	75	100	55	55	60	60	60
<i>Community Services: Library Services</i>	Upgrade Stellenbosch library entrance foyer	PC_0300	Dignified Living	2 065	3 874	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites</i>	Fencing: Sport Grounds (WC024)	PC_0221	Safe Valley	94	294	-	-	1 750	1 750	1 750
<i>Environmental Management: Implementation</i>	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	PC_0292	Good Governance and Compliance	774	1 174	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental Management: Implementation</i>	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	PC_0245	Green and Sustainable Valley	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries</i>	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	PC_0252	Dignified Living	7 000	1 000	9 500	15 500	-	-	-
<i>Fire and Rescue Services</i>	Fire Station - Jamestown	PC_0283	Safe Valley	200	-	300	500	1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Early Childhood Development Centre	PC_0193	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Flats: Interior Upgrading - Kayamandi	PC_0195	Dignified Living	500	-	1 000	-	1 000	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Kayamandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	PC_0197	Dignified Living	2 000	-	1 000	3 000	-	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	PC_0200	Valley of Possibility	3 500	-	-	3 500	-	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Structural Upgrade: Economic Hub	PC_0202	Valley of Possibility	2 900	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	PC_0204	Valley of Possibility	8 281	2 500	-	5 781	-	-	-
<i>Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance</i>	Upgrading Fencing	PC_0207	Safe Valley	200	5 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000

**Entities:**

List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity

**Entity Name**

Project name

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 23/01/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue												
Entity 2 total revenue												
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue												
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure												
Entity 2 total operating expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure												
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure												
Entity 2 total capital expenditure												
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure												
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## **10. Municipal Manager's quality certification**

The quality certificate signed by the Accounting Officer is attached on Appendix 3.

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'G. Mettler', is written over a horizontal line.

Date: January 2023

# APPENDIX 4



**ATT: Mrs Geraldine Mettler**

**The Municipal Manager**

Stellenbosch Municipality

P. O. Box 17

Stellenbosch

7599

Per email: [municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za](mailto:municipal.manager@stellenbosch.gov.za)

Dear Mrs Mettler

**TARGETS AND FUNDING ALLOCATION OF THE 2022/23 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT (HSDG) AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT (ISUPG) BUSINESS PLANS:**

Attached find the revised targets and funding allocation of the 2022/23 HSDG and ISUPG Business Plans which reflect projected expenditures for the 2022/23 financial year.

Municipalities would have received the total allocation amounts for the 2022/23 financial year in the 14 March 2022 Provincial Gazette Number 8566. The attached details are agreed changes to those gazetted allocations.

**2022/23: R 18,248,000- HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (HSDG)**

Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/23 Planned		
	Sites	Units	Funding R'000
Vlottenburg Longlands (106 incr to 144) IRDP		106	16,748
Cloetesville (380)			1,100
Idas Valley			400
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>18,248</b>

Please find below a project list of the **ISUPG** targets and funding allocation for the 2022/23 financial year:

**2022/23: R 10,350 000- INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS UPGRADE PARTNERSHIP GRANT (ISUPG)**

Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/23 Planned		
	Sites	Units	Funding R'000
ISSP Kayamandi Zone O (711)	78		5,850
Langrug Franschhoek Mooiwater Tr1.2			4,500
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,350</b>

Municipality to note that **R 5,850,000 of the ISUPG** will be spent directly by the Department on the **Kayamandi Zone O** project.

Please contact your Acting Regional Director: Cape Winelands, Mr Peter Klaassen at [Peter.Klaassen@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Peter.Klaassen@westerncape.gov.za) with any queries in this regard.

Kind regards



**Head of Department: Human Settlements**

Date: 24/11/2022